Contents

Documentation Accessibility .................................................................................................................... xi

Documentation Feedback ........................................................................................................................ xiii

1 About the Smart View Developer’s Guide

2 About VBA Functions
   Assumed Knowledge ............................................................................................................................ 2-1
   VBA Functions Location ...................................................................................................................... 2-1
   Using VBA Function Code Samples .................................................................................................. 2-1
   VBA Functions in 64-Bit Versions ..................................................................................................... 2-2
   VBA Parameters ................................................................................................................................ 2-2
   VBA Return Values ............................................................................................................................. 2-3
   Using Spreadsheet Toolkit VBA Applications in Smart View ........................................................ 2-7
   VBA Function Types ............................................................................................................................ 2-7
   VBA Functions—Alphabetical List .................................................................................................... 2-8

3 Menu Functions
   About Menu Functions ....................................................................................................................... 3-2
   HypMenuVAbout ................................................................................................................................ 3-4
   HypMenuVAdjust ............................................................................................................................... 3-4
   HypMenuVBusinessRules ................................................................................................................... 3-4
   HypMenuVCalculation ........................................................................................................................ 3-5
   HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook .................................................................................................... 3-5
   HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook .................................................................................................... 3-6
   HypMenuVCellText ............................................................................................................................. 3-6
   HypMenuVCollapse ............................................................................................................................ 3-7
   HypMenuVConnect ............................................................................................................................. 3-7
   HypMenuVCopyDataPoints ................................................................................................................ 3-8
   HypMenuVExpand ............................................................................................................................... 3-8
   HypMenuVFunctionBuilder ............................................................................................................... 3-8
4 General Functions

About General Functions .......................................................... 4-1
HypShowPanel ................................................................. 4-2
HypGetVersion ................................................................ 4-3
HypGetLastError ............................................................... 4-4
HypShowPov ................................................................. 4-5
HypSetMenu ..................................................................... 4-5
HypCopyMetaData ............................................................. 4-6
HypDeleteMetaData ............................................................ 4-6
HypIsDataModified ............................................................ 4-8
HypIsSmartViewContentPresent ........................................ 4-8
Ad Hoc Functions

About Ad Hoc Functions ........................................................................................................... 6-1
HypPerformAdhocOnForm ............................................................................................................ 6-2
HypRetrieve ............................................................................................................................... 6-3
HypRetrieveRange ...................................................................................................................... 6-4
HypRetrieveNameRange .............................................................................................................. 6-5
HypCreateRangeGrid .................................................................................................................. 6-6
HypGetNameRangeList ................................................................................................................. 6-7
HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks .......................................................................................................... 6-7
HypExecuteQuery ....................................................................................................................... 6-8

5 Connection Functions

About Connection Functions ........................................................................................................ 5-1
HypConnect .................................................................................................................................... 5-2
HypUIConnect .............................................................................................................................. 5-3
HypConnected ............................................................................................................................ 5-4
HypConnectionExists .................................................................................................................. 5-5
HypCreateConnection .................................................................................................................. 5-5
HypCreateConnectionEx ............................................................................................................... 5-7
HypModifyConnection .................................................................................................................. 5-9
HypModifyRangeGridName .......................................................................................................... 5-10
HypDisconnect ........................................................................................................................... 5-11
HypDisconnectAll ...................................................................................................................... 5-11
HypDisconnectEx ........................................................................................................................ 5-12
HypGetSharedConnectionsURL ................................................................................................. 5-12
HypSetSharedConnectionsURL ................................................................................................. 5-13
HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections ....................................................................................... 5-13
HypRemoveConnection ................................................................................................................ 5-14
HypInvalidateSSO ....................................................................................................................... 5-14
HypResetFriendlyName ............................................................................................................... 5-15
HypSetActiveConnection ............................................................................................................. 5-15
HypSetAsDefault ......................................................................................................................... 5-16
HypSetConnAliasTable ................................................................................................................. 5-17

HypIsFreeForm ............................................................................................................................. 4-9
HypUndo ......................................................................................................................................... 4-10
HypRedo ......................................................................................................................................... 4-10
HypPreserveFormatting ............................................................................................................... 4-11
HypRemovePreservedFormats ...................................................................................................... 4-12
HypSetAliasTable ......................................................................................................................... 4-13
HypGetSubstitutionVariable ........................................................................................................ 4-13
HypSetSubstitutionVariable ......................................................................................................... 4-14
HypGetDatabaseNote ................................................................................................................... 4-15
HypGetSubstitutionVariable ........................................................................................................ 4-13
HypRemovePreservedFormats ...................................................................................................... 4-12
HypRedo ......................................................................................................................................... 4-10
HypSetAliasTable ......................................................................................................................... 5-17
HypSetActiveConnection ............................................................................................................. 5-15
HypResetFriendlyName ............................................................................................................... 5-14
HypInvalidateSSO ....................................................................................................................... 5-14
HypGetSharedConnectionsURL ................................................................................................. 5-12
HypSetSharedConnectionsURL ................................................................................................. 5-13
HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections ....................................................................................... 5-13
HypRemoveConnection ................................................................................................................ 5-14
HypUIConnect ................................................................................................................................ 5-3
HypConnect .................................................................................................................................... 5-2

HypExecuteQuery ........................................................................................................................ 6-7
HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks .......................................................................................................... 6-7
HypExecuteQuery ........................................................................................................................... 6-8
HypSubmitData ......................................................................................................................................... 6-9
HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh .......................................................................................... 6-9
HypSubmitSelectedDataCells ........................................................................................................ 6-11
HypPivot .................................................................................................................................................. 6-12
HypPivotToGrid ....................................................................................................................................... 6-13
HypPivotToPOV ...................................................................................................................................... 6-12
HypKeepOnly .......................................................................................................................................... 6-14
HypRemoveOnly ..................................................................................................................................... 6-15
HypZoomIn .............................................................................................................................................. 6-16
HypZoomOut .......................................................................................................................................... 6-18

7 Form Functions
About Forms ................................................................................................................................................. 7-1
HypOpenForm ........................................................................................................................................ 7-1

8 Cell Functions
About Cell Functions ................................................................................................................................. 8-1
HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell ......................................................................................................................... 8-2
HypCell .................................................................................................................................................... 8-4
HypFreeDataPoint ..................................................................................................................................... 8-5
HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination .......................................................................................................... 8-5
HypGetDataPoint ....................................................................................................................................... 8-7
HypIsCellWritable .................................................................................................................................... 8-8
HypSetCellsDirty ..................................................................................................................................... 8-8
HypDeleteAllLROs ................................................................................................................................... 8-9
HypDeleteLROs ...................................................................................................................................... 8-10
HypAddLRO ............................................................................................................................................ 8-10
HypUpdateLRO ....................................................................................................................................... 8-11
HypListLROs .......................................................................................................................................... 8-12
HypRetrieveLRO ................................................................................................................................... 8-13
HypExecuteDrillThroughReport ............................................................................................................. 8-14
HypGetDrillThroughReports ................................................................................................................... 8-15

9 POV Functions
About POV Functions ................................................................................................................................. 9-1
HypSetPOV ............................................................................................................................................. 9-2
HypGetBackgroundColorPOV .................................................................................................................... 9-2
HypSetBackgroundColorPOV ..................................................................................................................... 9-3
HypGetMappingPOVChoices ..................................................................................................................... 9-4
HypSetPages ......................................................................................................................................... 9-5
HypGetMembers .................................................................................................................................... 9-5
HypSetMembers .................................................................................................................................... 9-6
HypGetActiveMember ............................................................................................................................ 9-7
10 Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions

About Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions ...................................................... 10-1
HypListCalcScripts ................................................................................................................. 10-1
HypExecuteCalcScript ............................................................................................................. 10-2
HypListCalcScriptsEx .............................................................................................................. 10-3
HypExecuteCalcScriptEx ......................................................................................................... 10-4
HypDeleteCalc ........................................................................................................................ 10-5

11 Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions

About Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions ............................................. 11-1
HypCalculate ............................................................................................................................ 11-2
HypCalculateContribution ....................................................................................................... 11-3
HypConsolidate ....................................................................................................................... 11-3
HypConsolidateAll .................................................................................................................. 11-4
HypConsolidateAllWithData ................................................................................................. 11-4
HypForceCalculate .................................................................................................................. 11-5
HypForceCalculateContribution ........................................................................................... 11-5
HypForceTranslate .................................................................................................................. 11-6
HypTranslate ........................................................................................................................... 11-6

12 Member Query Functions

About Member Query Functions .............................................................................................. 12-1
HypFindMember ....................................................................................................................... 12-2
HypFindMemberEx .................................................................................................................. 12-3
HypGetAncestor ..................................................................................................................... 12-4
HypGetChildren ..................................................................................................................... 12-5
HypGetParent .......................................................................................................................... 12-6
HypIsAttribute ......................................................................................................................... 12-6
HypIsDescendant .................................................................................................................... 12-7
HypIsAncestor ......................................................................................................................... 12-7
HypIsExpense ......................................................................................................................... 12-8
HypIsParent ............................................................................................................................ 12-9
HypIsChild ............................................................................................................................... 12-10
HypIsUDA ................................................................................................................................. 12-11
HypOtlGetMemberInfo ........................................................................................................... 12-11
HypQueryMembers ................................................................................................................ 12-12
HypGetMemberInformation ................................................................................................. 12-13
HypGetMemberInformationEx .............................................................................................. 12-16
EditPagePrompts ................................................................. 16-7
GetPagePrompts ................................................................. 16-8
DeleteView .............................................................................. 16-9
AnalysisProperties .............................................................. 16-9
DirProperties ......................................................................... 16-10
InvokeMenu ............................................................................ 16-11
CopyView ............................................................................... 16-11
PasteView ............................................................................... 16-12
Documentation Accessibility

For information about Oracle's commitment to accessibility, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program website at http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=docacc.

**Access to Oracle Support**

Oracle customers that have purchased support have access to electronic support through My Oracle Support. For information, visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=info or visit http://www.oracle.com/pls/topic/lookup?ctx=acc&id=trs if you are hearing impaired.
Send feedback on this documentation to: epmdoc_ww@oracle.com

Follow EPM Information Development on these social media sites:
LinkedIn - http://www.linkedin.com/groups?gid=3127051&goback=.gmp_3127051
Twitter - http://twitter.com/hyperioneppinfo
Facebook - http://www.facebook.com/pages/Hyperion-EPM-Info/102682103112642
Google+ - https://plus.google.com/106915048672979407731/ #106915048672979407731/posts
YouTube - https://www.youtube.com/user/EvolvingBI
About the Smart View Developer's Guide

The Oracle Smart View for Office Developer’s Guide describes the Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) functions that you can use to develop applications for Oracle Smart View for Office. This reference is intended for advanced users who need detailed information and examples for supported VBA functions.
Assumed Knowledge

You can customize and automate common tasks using Microsoft Visual Basic for Applications (VBA) functions in Oracle Smart View for Office using Microsoft Excel’s Visual Basic Editor.

To use the information in this chapter to develop VBA applications for Smart View, you must have working knowledge of the following:

- Smart View and how it is used in your organization
- Visual Basic or VBA programming language
- Excel Visual Basic Editor as an environment for VBA development

VBA Functions Location

All Oracle Smart View for Office VBA functions are contained in the file smartview.bas, located by default in EPM_ORACLE_HOME/smartview/bin. To access these functions, import smartview.bas into a Visual Basic Editor module and use this module as a source of VBA functions for your program.

Using VBA Function Code Samples

This guide provides examples for each VBA function. You can copy these code samples into a Visual Basic Editor Module; however Oracle recommends that you use smartview.bas imported into a module as the source of the function declarations.
This is particularly important for declarations that contain arrays. See VBA Functions Location.

If you do copy and paste code samples, always use the HTML version of this guide. Copying from a PDF file may cause characters in the code to be lost.

**VBA Functions in 64-Bit Versions**

If you are using the 64-bit version of Microsoft Office, VBA function declarations are slightly different from those in the 32-bit version. In 64-bit versions, the declarations include `PtrSafe` after the `Declare` keyword. For example:

- **32-bit version:** Public Declare Function HypMenuVAbout Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
- **64-bit version:** Public Declare PtrSafe Function HypMenuVAbout Lib "HsAddin" () As Long.

The `smartview.bas` file provided with your Oracle Smart View for Office installation automatically contains the appropriate declaration statements.

**Note:**

The code samples in this guide contain declarations for the 32-bit version of Office; if you have the 64-bit version, you must ensure that `PtrSafe` is included in the declarations.

**VBA Parameters**

Most VBA functions require you to supply values for one or more parameters. Table 1 lists the parameter types and the valid values for each type:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Text</td>
<td>A word or phrase or name in quotation marks. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• “Smart View”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• “[Book2.xls]Sheet1”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>• True</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• False</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Range object</td>
<td>A cell, row or column, one or more selections of cells, or a three-dimensional range address, surrounded by quotation marks. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RANGE(“A1”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RANGE(“A1:B2”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RANGE(“G:G,I:K:K”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RANGE(“A1:B5,C1:C10,D5:L8”)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• RANGE(“Sheet1!C3:R20,Sheet2!C3:R20”)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-1 (Cont.) VBA Parameters

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Parameter</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Number</td>
<td>A number without quotation marks and without commas. For example:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 50000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>List of strings</td>
<td>A list of text values separated by commas. For example: “Qtr1”, “Actual”, “Oregon”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>A predefined constant from <code>smartview.bas</code></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Default value</td>
<td>• Null</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Empty</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Note:**
Many parameters have default values or behavior that the function uses if you specify Null or Empty. If you do not specify a value for such parameters, use Null or Empty. See the description of each function for default values of such parameters.

---

### VBA Return Values

Oracle Smart View for Office VBA functions may return any of the values in Table 1 to indicate success or failure of the function.

- A return value of zero (0) indicates that the function ran successfully.
- A return value of 1 or 2 indicates that the function ran successfully, but with a condition.
- Negative return values indicate client issues.
- A return value of 4 indicates a server issue.
## Table 2-2  Return Values and Their Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return Value</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>SS_ERR_ERROR</td>
<td>An error specific to the data provider or a generic error that cannot be mapped to a value.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>SS_NO_GRID_ON_SHEET_BUT_FUNCTIONS_SUBMITTED</td>
<td>The function ran successfully; however, the function sheet that was submitted contained no grid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>SS_SHEET_NOT_CONNECTED_BUT_FUNCTIONS_SUBMITTED</td>
<td>The function ran successfully; however, the function sheet that was submitted was not connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>0</td>
<td>SS_OK</td>
<td>The function ran successfully.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-1</td>
<td>SS_INIT_ERR</td>
<td>Initialization error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-2</td>
<td>SS_TERM_ERR</td>
<td>Termination error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-3</td>
<td>SS_NOT_INIT</td>
<td>Initialization error.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-4</td>
<td>SS_NOT_CONNECTED</td>
<td>The spreadsheet is not yet connected to the server.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-5</td>
<td>SS_NOT_LOCKED</td>
<td>The spreadsheet is not locked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-6</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_SSTABLE</td>
<td>The spreadsheet has become unstable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-7</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_SSDATA</td>
<td>The spreadsheet contains invalid data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-8</td>
<td>SS_NOUNDO_INFO</td>
<td>No Undo information exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-9</td>
<td>SS_CANCELED</td>
<td>Operation has been canceled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-10</td>
<td>SS_GLOBALOPTS</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-11</td>
<td>SS_SHEETOPTS</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-12</td>
<td>SS_NOTENABLED</td>
<td>Undo is not enabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-13</td>
<td>SS_NO_MEMORY</td>
<td>Not enough memory resources are available.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-14</td>
<td>SS_DIALOG_ERROR</td>
<td>Appropriate dialog box could not be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-15</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_PARAM</td>
<td>Function contains an invalid parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-16</td>
<td>SS_CALCULATING</td>
<td>Calculation is in progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-17</td>
<td>SS_SQL_IN_PROGRESS</td>
<td>Obsolete setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-18</td>
<td>SS_FORMULAPRESERVE</td>
<td>Operation is not allowed because the spreadsheet is in formula preservation mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Value</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-19</td>
<td>SS_INTERNALSSERROR</td>
<td>Operation cannot take place on the specified sheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-20</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_SHEET</td>
<td>Current sheet cannot be determined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-21</td>
<td>SS_NOACTIVESHEET</td>
<td>Spreadsheet name was not specified and no active sheet is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-22</td>
<td>SS_NOTCALCULATING</td>
<td>Calculation cannot be canceled because no calculation is running.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-23</td>
<td>SS_INVALIDSELECTION</td>
<td>Selection parameter is invalid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-24</td>
<td>SS_INVALIDTOKEN</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-25</td>
<td>SS_CASCADENOTALLOWED</td>
<td>Cascade list file cannot be created, or you are attempting to cascade while the spreadsheet is embedded in another document.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-26</td>
<td>SS_NOMACROS</td>
<td>Spreadsheet macros cannot be run due to a licensing agreement.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-27</td>
<td>SS_NOREADONLYMACROS</td>
<td>Spreadsheet macros which update the database cannot be run due to a licensing constraint.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-28</td>
<td>SS_READONLYSS</td>
<td>You have a read-only license and cannot update the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-29</td>
<td>SS_NOSQLACCESS</td>
<td>Obsolete setting.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-30</td>
<td>SS_MENUALREADYREMOVED</td>
<td>The menu is removed already.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-31</td>
<td>SS_MENUALREADYADDED</td>
<td>The menu is added already.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-32</td>
<td>SS_NOSPREADSHEETACCESS</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-33</td>
<td>SS_NOHANDLES</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-34</td>
<td>SS_NOPREVCONNECTION</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-35</td>
<td>SS_LROERROR</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-36</td>
<td>SS_LROWINAPPACCESSERR</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-37</td>
<td>SS_DATANAVINITERR</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-38</td>
<td>SS_PARAMSETNOTALLOWED</td>
<td>Not used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-39</td>
<td>SS_SHEET_PROTECTED</td>
<td>The specified worksheet is protected. Unprotect the worksheet and try the operation again.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-40</td>
<td>SS_CALCSCRIPT_NOTFOUND</td>
<td>Calc script not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-41</td>
<td>SS_NOSUPPORT_PROVIDER</td>
<td>Provider not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-42</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_ALIAS</td>
<td>Invalid alias.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Return Value</td>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-43</td>
<td>SS_CONN_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>Connection not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-44</td>
<td>SS_APS_CONN_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>Provider Services connection not found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-45</td>
<td>SS_APS_NOT_CONNECTED</td>
<td>Provider Services not connected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-46</td>
<td>SS_APS_CANT_CONNECT</td>
<td>Provider Services cannot connect.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-47</td>
<td>SS_CONN_ALREADY_EXISTS</td>
<td>Connection already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-48</td>
<td>SS_APS_URL_NOT_SAVED</td>
<td>Provider Services URL not saved.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-49</td>
<td>SS_MIGRATION_OF_CONN_NOT_ALLOWED</td>
<td>Migration of connection not allowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-50</td>
<td>SS_CONN_MGR_NOT_INITIALIZED</td>
<td>Connection manager not initialized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-51</td>
<td>SS_FAILED_TO_GET_APS_OVERRIDE_PROPERTY</td>
<td>Failed to get Provider Services override property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-52</td>
<td>SS_FAILED_TO_SET_APS_OVERRIDE_PROPERTY</td>
<td>Failed to set Provider Services override property.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-53</td>
<td>SS_FAILED_TO_GET_APS_URL</td>
<td>Failed to get Provider Services URL.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-54</td>
<td>SS_APS_DISCONNECT_FAILED</td>
<td>Provider Services disconnect failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-55</td>
<td>SS_OPERATION_FAILED</td>
<td>Operation failed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-56</td>
<td>SS_CANNOT_ASSOCIATE_SHEET_WITH_CONNECTION</td>
<td>Cannot associate sheet with connection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-57</td>
<td>SS_REFRESH_SHEET_NEEDED</td>
<td>Worksheet refresh needed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-58</td>
<td>SS_NO_GRID_OBJECT_ON_SHEET</td>
<td>No grid object on sheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-59</td>
<td>SS_NO_CONNECTION_ASSOCIATED</td>
<td>No connection associated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-60</td>
<td>SS_NON_DATA_CELL_PASSED</td>
<td>Non-data cell passed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-61</td>
<td>SS_DATA_CELL_IS_NOT_WRITABLE</td>
<td>Data cell is not writable.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-62</td>
<td>SS_NO_SVC_CONTENT_ON_SHEET</td>
<td>No Smart View content on sheet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-63</td>
<td>SS_FAILED_TO_GET_OFFICE_OBJECT</td>
<td>Failed to get Office object.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-64</td>
<td>SS_OP_FAILED_AS_CHART_IS_SELECTED</td>
<td>Operation failed because chart is selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-65</td>
<td>SS_EXCEL_IN_EDIT_MODE</td>
<td>Excel in edit mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-66</td>
<td>SS_SHEET_NON_SMARTVIEW_COMPATIBLE</td>
<td>Sheet not compatible with Smart View.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-2 (Cont.) Return Values and Their Descriptions

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Return Value</th>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>-67</td>
<td>SS_APP_NOT_STANDALONE</td>
<td>Application not stand alone.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-68</td>
<td>SS_SMART_VIEW_DISABLED</td>
<td>Smart View is disabled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-69</td>
<td>SS_VBA_DEPRECATED</td>
<td>The function has been deprecated.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-70</td>
<td>SS_OPERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED_D_IN_MULTIGRID_MODE</td>
<td>The operation is not supported in worksheets that are in multiple-grid mode.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-71</td>
<td>SS_INVALID_MEMBER</td>
<td>The member name is invalid. Used with HypGetMemberInformation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-72</td>
<td>SS_NO_SV_NAME_RANGE</td>
<td>No named ranges are available. Used with HypGetNameRangeList.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-73</td>
<td>SS_AMBIGUOUS_MENU</td>
<td>The menu item is ambiguous and could not be resolved. Used with HypExecuteMenu, HypHideRibbonMenu, and HypHideRibbonMenuReset.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Using Spreadsheet Toolkit VBA Applications in Smart View

VBA applications created in Oracle Hyperion Essbase Spreadsheet Toolkit can be converted to Oracle Smart View for Office by making the following modifications:

- Replace the `EssV` prefix of Spreadsheet Toolkit functions with `Hyp`; for example, change `EssVRemoveOnly` to `HypRemoveOnly`.
- Replace the `EssMenuV` prefix of Spreadsheet Toolkit menu functions with `HypMenuV`; for example, change `EssMenuVZoomIn` to `HypMenuVZoomIn`.
- Replace the declarations in `essxlvba.txt` with the declarations in `smartview.bas`.

### VBA Function Types

- **Menu** functions are identical to the equivalent commands on the Oracle Smart View for Office menu and ribbon. See **Menu Functions**.
- **General** functions perform actions, set options, or retrieve information typically performed from the Smart View ribbon or Options dialog box. See **General Functions**.
- **Connection** functions perform actions related to connections to data providers. See **Connection Functions**.
- **Ad hoc** functions perform ad hoc operations such as zooming, retrieving and submitting data, and pivoting. See **Ad Hoc Functions**.
- The **Form** function opens a data form. See **Form Functions**.
• **Cell** functions perform operations and retrieve information for data cells and their contents. See Cell Functions.

• **POV** functions specify or retrieve settings for the POV. See POV Functions.

• **Calculation script and business rule** functions retrieve lists of or execute calculation scripts and business rules. See Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions.

• **Calculation, consolidation, and translation** functions executes these operations on data for Oracle Hyperion Financial Management and Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® applications. See Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions.

• **Member query** functions retrieve generation, level, attribute, and other information about members. See Member Query Functions.

• **Options** functions set and retrieve information for global and/or sheet options, and enable deletion of MRU items. See Options Functions.

• **Dynamic link** functions set or retrieve data point details that are displayed in separate windows via dynamic links. See Dynamic Link Functions.

• The **MDX query** function executes an MDX query whose results are not displayed in a worksheet. See MDX Query Functions.

• **Oracle BI EE** functions support Smart View operations when connected to an Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition data source. See Oracle BI EE Functions.

**Note:**

See also VBA Functions—Alphabetical List.

### VBA Functions—Alphabetical List

#### Table 2-3  VBA Functions—Alphabetical List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VBA Functions</th>
<th>Applicable Data Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AnalysisProperties</td>
<td>Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CopyView</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteView</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DirProperties</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditPagePrompts</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EditPrompts</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GetPagePrompts</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypAddLRO</td>
<td>Oracle Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCalculate</td>
<td>Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCalculateContribution</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCell</td>
<td>Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConnect</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConnected</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConnectionExists</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConsolidate</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConsolidateAll</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypConsolidateAllWithData</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCreateConnection</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise, Oracle Hyperion Reporting and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCreateConnectionEx</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise, Reporting and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypCopyMetaData</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDeleteAllLROs</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDeleteAllMRUItems</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDeleteCalc</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDeleteLROs</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDeleteMetaData</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise, Reporting and Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDisconnect</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDisconnectAll</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDisconnectEx</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypDisplayToLinkView</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteCalcScript</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteCalcScriptEx</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteMenu</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteDrillThroughReport</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteMDXEx</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypExecuteQuery</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypFindMember</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypFindMemberEx</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypForceCalculate</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypForceCalculateContribution</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypForceTranslate</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypFreeDataPoint</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetActiveMember</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetAncestor</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetBackgroundPOV</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetChildren</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetColCount</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetColItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetConnectionInfo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetDatabaseNote</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetDataPoint</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetDimensions</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetDrillThroughReports</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetGlobalOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetLastError</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetLinkMacro</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management, (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetMemberInformation</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetMemberInformationEx</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetMembers</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetNameRangeList</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetPagePOVChoices</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetParent</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetPOVCount</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 2-3  (Cont.) VBA Functions—Alphabetical List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VBA Functions</th>
<th>Applicable Data Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HypGetPOVItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetRowCount</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetSharedConnectionsURL</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetRowItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetSheetOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetSourceGrid</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetSubstitutionVariable</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypGetVersion</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypHideRibbonMenu</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypHideRibbonMenuReset</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypInvalidateSSO</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsAncestor</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsAttribute</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsCellWritable</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsChild</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsDataModified</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsDescendant</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsExpense</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsFreeForm</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsParent</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsSmartViewContentPresent</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypIsUDA</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypKeepOnly</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypListCalcScripts</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypListCalcScriptsEx</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypListLROs</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVAbout</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVAdjust</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVBusinessRules</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCalculation</td>
<td>Essbase, Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCellText</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCollapse</td>
<td>Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVConnect</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVCopyDataPoints</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVExpand</td>
<td>Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVFfunctionBuilder</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVInstruction</td>
<td>Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only), Financial Management (forms only), Hyperion Enterprise (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVKeepOnly</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVLRO</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVMemberInformation</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVMemberSelection</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVMigrate</td>
<td>Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVOptions</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVPasteDataPoints</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVPivot</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVPOVManager</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVQueryDesigner</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRedo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRefresh</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRefreshAll</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRemoveOnly</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRulesOnForm</td>
<td>Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVRunReport</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVSelectForm</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVShowHelpHtml</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVSubmitData</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVSupportingDetails</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVSyncBack</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVTakeOffline</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVUndo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVVisualizeInExcel</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVZoomIn</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypMenuVZoomOut</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypModifyConnection</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypModifyRangeGridName</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypOpenForm</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypOtlGetMemberInfo</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypPerformAdhocOnForm</td>
<td>Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypPivot</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypPivotToGrid</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypPivotToPOV</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypPreserveFormatting</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypQueryMembers</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRedo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only),</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRemoveConnection</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRemoveOnly</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRemovePreservedFormats</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypResetFriendlyName</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRetrieve</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRetrieveLRO</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRetrieveNameRange</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypRetrieveRange</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetActiveConnection</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetActiveMember</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetAliasTable</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetAsDefault</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetBackgroundPOV</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetCellsDirty</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VBA Functions</td>
<td>Applicable Data Sources</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetColItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetConnAliasTable</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetConnectionInfo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetDimensions</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetGlobalOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetLinkMacro</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetMembers</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetMenu</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetPages</td>
<td>Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only), Financial Management (forms only), Hyperion Enterprise (forms only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetPOV</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetPOVItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 2-3  (Cont.) VBA Functions—Alphabetical List

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>VBA Functions</th>
<th>Applicable Data Sources</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HypSetRowItems</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetSharedConnectionsURL</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetSheetOption</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSetSubstitutionVariable</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypShowPanel</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypShowPov</td>
<td>All</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypSubmitData</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypTranslate</td>
<td>Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypUIConnect</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Financial Management, Hyperion Enterprise, Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypUndo</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypUpdateLRO</td>
<td>Essbase</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypUseLinkMacro</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypZoomIn</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HypZoomOut</td>
<td>Essbase, Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Financial Management (ad hoc only), Hyperion Enterprise (ad hoc only)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InsertView</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InvokeMenu</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PasteView</td>
<td>Oracle BI EE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Related Topics:

About Menu Functions
HypMenuVAbout
HypMenuVAdjust
HypMenuVBusinessRules
HypMenuVCalculation
HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook
HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook
HypMenuVCellText
HypMenuVCollapse
HypMenuVConnect
HypMenuVCopyDataPoints
HypMenuVExpand
HypMenuVFunctionBuilder
HypMenuVInstruction
HypMenuVKeepOnly
HypMenuVLRO
HypMenuVMemberInformation
HypMenuVMemberSelection
HypMenuVMigrate
HypMenuVOptions
HypMenuVPasteDataPoints
HypMenuVPivot
HypMenuVPOVManager
HypMenuVQueryDesigner
HypMenuVR redo
HypMenuVRefresh
About Menu Functions

VBA menu functions are identical to the equivalent commands on the Oracle Smart View for Office menu and ribbon. The requirements for the menu functions are the same as those for the menu commands. For example, if you must be logged in to an Oracle Essbase server to use a menu command, then you must also be logged in to an Essbase server to use the equivalent VBA command.

- HypMenuVAbout
- HypMenuVAdjust
- HypMenuVBusinessRules
- HypMenuVCalculation
- HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook
- HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook
- HypMenuVCellText
- HypMenuVCollapse
- HypMenuVConnect
- HypMenuVCopyDataPoints
- HypMenuVExpand
- HypMenuVFunctionBuilder
- HypMenuVInstruction
- HypMenuVKeepOnly
- HypMenuVLRO
- HypMenuVMemberInformation
- HypMenuVMemberSelection
- HypMenuVMigrate
- HypMenuVOptions
- HypMenuVPasteDataPoints
- HypMenuVPivot
- HypMenuVPOVManager
- HypMenuVQueryDesigner
- HypMenuVRedo
- HypMenuVRefresh
- HypMenuVRefreshAll
- HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition
- HypMenuVRemoveOnly
- HypMenuVRulesOnForm
- HypMenuVRunReport
- HypMenuVSelectForm
- HypMenuVShowHelpHtml
- HypMenuVSubmitData
- HypMenuVSupportingDetails
- HypMenuVSyncBack
- HypMenuVTakeOffline
- HypMenuVUndo
- HypMenuVVisualizeinExcel
- HypMenuVZoomIn
- HypMenuVZoomOut
- HypExecuteMenu
- HypHideRibbonMenu
HypMenuVAbout

Description
HypMenuVAbout() opens the Help About screen.

Syntax
HypMenuVAbout()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVAbout Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MAbout()
    X=HypMenuVAbout()
End Sub

HypMenuVAdjust

Description
HypMenuVAdjust() opens the Adjust Data dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVAdjust()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVAdjust Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MAdjust()
    X=HypMenuVAdjust()
End Sub

HypMenuVBusinessRules

Description
HypMenuVBusinessRules() opens the Business Rules dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVBusinessRules()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVBusinessRules Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MBusinessRules()
    X=HypMenuVBusinessRules()
End Sub
**HypMenuVBusinessRules**

**Description**
HypMenuVBusinessRules() opens the *Business Rules* dialog box.

**Syntax**
HypMenuVBusinessRules()

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVBusinessRules Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MBusinessRules()
    X=HypMenuVBusinessRules()
End Sub
```

---

**HypMenuVCalculation**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypMenuVCalculation() opens the *Calculation Scripts* dialog box.

**Syntax**
HypMenuVCalculation()

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVCalculation Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MCalc()
    X=HypMenuVCalculation()
End Sub
```

---

**HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook() opens the *Member Selection* dialog box to begin the cascading process to worksheets of a newly-opened Excel workbook.

**Syntax**
HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook()
Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MCascadeNewWorkbook()
    X=HypMenuVCascadeNewWorkbook()
End Sub

HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook() opens the Member Selection dialog box to begin the cascading process to the same workbook.

Syntax
HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MCascadeSameWorkbook()
    X=HypMenuVCascadeSameWorkbook()
End Sub

HypMenuVCellText

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (forms only)

Description
HypMenuVCellText() opens the Cell Comments dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVCellText()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVCellText Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub MCellText()
    X=HypMenuVCellText()
End Sub

HypMenuVCollapse

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)

Description

HypMenuVCollapse() collapses all levels of detail for the selected cells.

Syntax

HypMenuVCollapse()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVCollapse Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MHypMenuVCollapse()
    X=HypMenuVCollapse()
End Sub

HypMenuVConnect

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypMenuVConnect() opens the Smart View Panel and enables users to connect to a data provider.

Syntax

HypMenuVConnect()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypMenuVConnect Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MConn()
    X=HypMenuVConnect()
End Sub
HypMenuVCopyDataPoints

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypMenuVCopyDataPoints() copies data points from Excel for pasting into Word or PowerPoint. See also HypMenuVPasteDataPoints.

Syntax
HypMenuVCopyDataPoints()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVCopyDataPoints Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MCopyDataPoints()
    X=HypMenuVCopyDataPoints()
End Sub

HypMenuVExpand

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)

Description
HypMenuVExpand() displays all levels of detail for the selected cells.

Syntax
HypMenuVExpand()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVExpand Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MExpand()
    X=HypMenuVExpand()
End Sub

HypMenuVFunctionBuilder

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
**HypMenuVFunctionBuilder**

**Description**
HypMenuVFunctionBuilder() opens the Function Builder.

**Syntax**
HypMenuVFunctionBuilder()

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**
```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVFunctionBuilder Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MFunctionBuilder()
    X=HypMenuVFunctionBuilder()
End Sub
```

**HypMenuVInstruction**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (forms only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (forms only)

**Description**
HypMenuVInstruction() opens the Instructions dialog box.

**Syntax**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Return Value**
HypMenuVInstruction()

**Example**
```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVInstruction Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MInstruction()
    X=HypMenuVInstruction()
End Sub
```

**HypMenuVKeepOnly**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**
HypMenuVKeepOnly() retains only the selected member (the active cell) or member range in the sheet.

**Syntax**
HypMenuVKeepOnly()
Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypMenuVKeepOnly Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MKeepOnly()
    X=HypMenuVKeepOnly()
End Sub

HypMenuVLRO

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypMenuVLRO() opens the Linked Objects dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVLRO()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVLRO Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MLRO()
    X=HypMenuVLRO()
End Sub

HypMenuVMemberInformation

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypMenuVMemberInformation() opens the Member Information dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVMemberInformation()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVMemberInformation Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MMemberInformation()
    X=HypMenuVMemberInformation()
End Sub
**HypMenuVMemberSelection**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVMemberSelection() opens the Member Selection dialog box.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVMemberSelection()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVMemberSelection Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MMemberSelection()
    X=HypMenuVMemberSelection()
End Sub
```

**HypMenuVMigrate**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVMigrate() launches the Financial Management and Hyperion Enterprise migration utility for Active Workbook Migration and Batch Migration.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVMigrate (vtOption, vtOutput)

By Val vtOption As Variant

By Ref vtOutput As Variant

**Parameters**

vtOption: Number that indicates the migration utility to be launched:
1—Financial Management Active Workbook Migration
2—Financial Management Batch Migration
3—Hyperion Enterprise Active Workbook Migration
4—Hyperion Enterprise Batch Migration

vtOutput: Output parameter. Returns the migration result.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
**Example**

Public Declare Function HypMenuVMigrate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtOption As Variant, ByVal vtOutput As Variant) As Long

Sub MigrateHFM()
  sts = HypMenuVMigrate(1, out)
  MsgBox (out)
  MsgBox (sts)
End Sub

**HypMenuVOptions**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVOptions() opens the Options dialog box.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVOptions()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypMenuVOptions Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MOptions()
  X=HypMenuVOptions()
End Sub

**HypMenuVPasteDataPoints**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVPasteDataPoints() pastes data points that were copied from Excel into Word or PowerPoint. See also HypMenuVCopyDataPoints.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVPasteDataPoints()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVPasteDataPoints Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MVPasteDataPoints()
    X=HypMenuVPasteDataPoints()
End Sub

HypMenuVPivot

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypMenuVPivot() pivots the members associated with the selected cell.

Syntax

HypMenuVPivot()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypMenuVPivot Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MPivot()
    X=HypMenuVPivot()
End Sub

HypMenuVPOVManager

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypMenuVPOVManager() opens the POV Manager.

Syntax

HypMenuVPOVManager()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVPOVManager Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MPPOVManager()
    X=HypMenuVPOVManager()
End Sub
HypMenuVQueryDesigner

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypMenuVQueryDesigner() opens the Query Designer.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVQueryDesigner()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypMenuVQueryDesigner Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MDesigner()
    X=HypMenuVQueryDesigner()
End Sub
```

HypMenuVRedo

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypMenuVRedo() reverses an Undo operation.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVRedo()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVRedo Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MRedo()
    X=HypMenuVRedo()
End Sub
```

HypMenuVRefresh

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
HypMenuVRefresh()

**Description**

HypMenuVRefresh() refreshes the active worksheet.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVRefresh()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypMenuVRefresh Lib "HsAddin" As Long
Sub MRetrieve()
    X=HypMenuVRefresh()
End Sub

---

HypMenuVRefreshAll

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVRefreshAll() refreshes data in all connected worksheets in an Excel workbook.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVRefreshAll()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypMenuVRefreshAll Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MRefreshAll()
    X=HypMenuVRefreshAll()
End Sub

---

HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

**Description**

HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition() refreshes the Offline data form definition and data.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition()
Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MRefreshOfflineDefinition()
    X=HypMenuVRefreshOfflineDefinition()
End Sub

HypMenuVRemoveOnly

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypMenuVRemoveOnly() removes only the selected member or member range in the sheet.

Syntax
HypMenuVRemoveOnly()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypMenuVRemoveOnly Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MRemoveOnly()
    X=HypMenuVRemoveOnly()
End Sub

HypMenuVRulesOnForm

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only)

Description
HypMenuVRulesOnForm() opens the Rules on Form dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVRulesOnForm()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVRulesOnForm Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MRulesOnForm()
HypMenuVRunReport

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypMenuVRunReport() runs a report designed in the Query Designer.

Syntax
HypMenuVRunReport()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVRunReport Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MRunReport()
    X=HypMenuVRunReport()
End Sub

HypMenuVSelectForm

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypMenuVSelectForm() opens the Select Form dialog box.

Syntax
HypMenuVSelectForm()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVSelectForm Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MSelectForm()
    X=HypMenuVSelectForm()
End Sub

HypMenuVShowHelpHtml

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
HypMenuVShowHelpHtml() launches the online help.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVShowHelpHtml(vtHelpPage)
ByVal vtHelpPage As Variant

**Parameter**

vtHelpPage: The name of the HTML file that launches the help.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypMenuVShowHelpHtml Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtHelpPage As Variant) As Long
Sub MShowHelpHtml()
    X=HypMenuVShowHelpHtml("launch.htm")
End Sub

HypMenuVSubmitData

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypMenuVSubmitData() submits data that has been modified or marked as dirty with HypSetCellsDirty to the active database on the server.

**Syntax**

HypMenuVSubmitData()

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypMenuVSubmitData Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MSubmit()
    X=HypMenuVSubmitData()
End Sub

HypMenuVSupportingDetails

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud
**HypMenuVSupportingDetails**

**Description**
HypMenuVSupportingDetails() opens the **Supporting Details** dialog box.

**Syntax**


```vba
HypMenuVSupportingDetails()
```

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVSupportingDetails Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MSupportingDetails()
    X=HypMenuVSupportingDetails()
End Sub
```

---

**HypMenuVSyncBack**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

**Description**

HypMenuVSyncBack() synchronizes data from an offline Planning data form to the server.

**Syntax**


```vba
HypMenuVSyncBack()
```

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypMenuVSyncBack Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MSyncBack()
    X=HypMenuVSyncBack()
End Sub
```

---

**HypMenuVTakeOffline**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

**Description**

HypMenuVTakeOffline() launches the **Take Offline** wizard.

**Syntax**


```vba
HypMenuVTakeOffline()
```
HypMenuVUndo

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypMenuVUndo() restores the previous database view.

Syntax
HypMenuVUndo()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVTakeOffline Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MTakeOffline()
    X=HypMenuVTakeOffline()
End Sub

HypMenuVUndo

HypMenuVUndo

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypMenuVUndo() restores the previous database view.

Syntax
HypMenuVUndo()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypMenuVUndo Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MUndo()
    X=HypMenuVUndo()
End Sub

HypMenuVVisualizeinExcel

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypMenuVVisualizeinExcel() retrieves the Excel spreadsheet from which data points were copied to Word or PowerPoint.

Syntax
HypMenuVVisualizeinExcel()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Public Declare Function HypMenuVVisualizeInExcel Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub MVisualizeInExcel()  
    X=HypMenuVVisualizeInExcel()
End Sub

HypMenuVZoomIn

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypMenuVZoomIn() expands the view of data according to the options specified in the Options dialog box.

Syntax

HypMenuVZoomIn()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypMenuVZoomIn Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MZoomIn()  
    X=HypMenuVZoomIn()
End Sub

HypMenuVZoomOut

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypMenuVZoomOut() collapses the view of data.

Syntax

HypMenuVZoomOut()

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypMenuVZoomOut Lib "HsAddin"() As Long
Sub MZoomOut()  
    X=HypMenuVZoomOut()
End Sub
**HypExecuteMenu**

**Data provider types:** All

**Description**

HypExecuteMenu() executes the specified menu or ribbon item.

You can use HypExecuteMenu only with these controls: button, split button, menu, dynamic menu, and toggle button (toggle buttons for extensions are not supported).

**Syntax**

HypExecuteMenu (vtSheetName, vtMenuName) As Long

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMenuName As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtMenuName:** Input parameter; the name of the menu item to execute.

- For items that are displayed on multiple ribbons or menus, you must prepend the ribbon title (Office 2007 or later) to the item name using the characters `->` to avoid ambiguity. For example, to distinguish between Refresh on the Oracle Smart View for Office ribbon and Refresh on the Oracle Essbase ribbon, use Smart View->Refresh or Essbase->Refresh. Duplicate items within the same data provider or extension ribbon cannot be used.

- Only items associated with an action are supported. For example, Panel can be used, because it opens the Smart View Panel. Connections cannot be used, because it is not associated with an action.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code. Common error codes for this function are -15 (invalid parameter) and -73 (ambiguity: “Could not resolve menu name”).

**Examples**

**For Refresh**

```公共 Declare Function HypExecuteMenu Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMenuName As Variant) As Long  
Sub Example_ExecuteMenu()  
    sts = HypExecuteMenu("Sheet1", "Panel") 'returns 0  
    sts = HypExecuteMenu(Empty, "Smart View->Refresh") 'returns 0  
    sts = HypExecuteMenu("Sheet1", "Refresh") 'returns -73(ambiguity)  
    sts = HypExecuteMenu("Sheet1", "Connections") 'returns -15(invalid parameter because "Connections" is not associated with an action)  
End Sub
```

If you are working with a non-English language, then vtMenuName requires the localized value the menu name in Smart View.
For example, if you are working with French, then vtMenuName would use the French value of Refresh in Smart View. The examples below compare the English and French parameter definitions for Refresh:

**English:**

```
sts = HypExecuteMenu(Empty, "Smart View->Refresh")
```

**French:**

```
sts = HypExecuteMenu(Empty, "Smart View->Actualiser")
```

**For Submit Without Refresh**

```
Sub TestEssbaseSubmitData()
    sts = HypExecuteMenu(Empty, "Essbase->Submit Data Without Refresh")
    Debug.Print (sts)
End Sub
```

**For Submit Data Range**

```
Sub TestEssbaseSubmitData()
    sts = HypExecuteMenu(Empty, "Essbase->Submit Data Range")
    Debug.Print (sts)
End Sub
```

### HypHideRibbonMenu

**Data provider types:** All

**Description**

Hides ribbon menus and menu items. Also hides context ribbon menus and menu items based on sheet input.

Smart View ribbon customization is applicable for any sheet. Context ribbon customization is sheet-based.

This function is supported for Office 2007 and above.

**Syntax**

```
Public Declare Function HypHideRibbonMenu Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ParamArray vtMenus() As Variant) As Long
```

- **ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**
- **ParamArray vtMenus() As Variant**

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: Input variable containing the sheet name on which ribbon menus and menu items are to be hidden. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtMenus**: Input variable containing ribbon menu names and menu item names to be hidden.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code. A common error code for this function is -73 (ambiguity).
Example

Sub HideMenus()

sts = HypHideRibbonMenu ("Sheet1", "Smart View->Submit Data", "Panel")

sts = HypHideRibbonMenu("Sheet1", "Smart View->Refresh->Refresh")
' Hides the submenu item Refresh under the Refresh split button

sts = HypHideRibbonMenu("Sheet1", "Essbase->POV", "Smart View->Copy", "Essbase->Same Workbook")
' Hides menu items for different ribbons on the same sheet

End Sub

HypHideRibbonMenuReset

Data provider types: All

Description
Resets visibility of the ribbon menus and menu items hidden on the sheet using HypHideRibbonMenu.

This function is supported for Office 2007 and above.

Syntax
Public Declare Function HypHideRibbonMenuReset Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input variable containing the sheet name on which the hidden menus and hidden menu items are to be reset to visible state. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Sub HideMenuReset()

sts = HypHideRibbonMenuReset ("Sheet1")
' Resets the visibility of menus and menu items hidden on this sheet

End Sub
Related Topics:

- About General Functions
- HypShowPanel
- HypGetVersion
- HypGetLastError
- HypShowPov
- HypSetMenu
- HypCopyMetaData
- HypDeleteMetaData
- HypIsDataModified
- HypIsSmartViewContentPresent
- HypIsFreeForm
- HypUndo
- HypRedo
- HypPreserveFormatting
- HypRemovePreservedFormats
- HypSetAliasTable
- HypGetSubstitutionVariable
- HypSetSubstitutionVariable
- HypGetDatabaseNote

About General Functions

General VBA functions perform actions, set options, or retrieve information typically performed from the Smart View ribbon or Options dialog box.

- HypShowPanel
- HypGetVersion
- HypGetLastError
HypShowPanel

Data provider types: All

Description
HypShowPanel () shows or hides the Smart View Panel. Once hidden, the Smart View Panel will be displayed only when the user selects Panel on the Smart View ribbon or runs HypShowPanel.

Syntax
HypShowPanel Lib (bShow)
ByVal bShow As Boolean

Parameters
bShow: Set to True to show the Smart View Panel. Set to False to hide the Smart View Panel

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Examples
To show the Smart View Panel:

Public Declare Function HypShowPanel Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal bShow As Boolean) As Long
To hide the Smart View Panel:

```vba
Public Declare Function HypShowPanel Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal bShow As Boolean) As Long
Sub Example_HypShowPanel()
    sts = HypShowPanel(False)
End Sub
```

### HypGetVersion

#### Data provider types: All

#### Description

HypGetVersion() retrieves any of the following information about the installed version of Oracle Smart View for Office and creates a version information file:

- Product version number
- Build number
- Build date
- Build version

#### Syntax

`HypGetVersion (vtID, vtValueList, vtVersionInfoFileCommand)`

- `ByVal vtID As Variant`
- `ByRef vtValueList As Variant`
- `ByVal vtVersionInfoFileCommand As Variant`

#### Parameters

- **vtID**: Input parameter; the ID for which the information is required; can be one of the following constants or strings or empty:
  - BUILD_DATE or “BUILD DATE”
  - BUILD_NUMBER or “BUILD NO”
  - BUILD_VERSION or “VERSION”
  - PRODUCT_ID or “PRODUCT” ID
  - Empty: If empty, the output list contains all information in the version information file with comma-separated values.

- **vtValueList**: Output parameter; the array list or required value

- **vtVersionInfoFileCommand**: Input parameter; a numerical command ID to save or launch the version information file if vtID is empty. Possible values:
  - 0- Do nothing
  - 1- Save the version information file
• 2- Launch the version information file

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Examples**

To create a message box that displays the build version:

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypGetVersion Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtID As Variant, ByRef vtValueList As Variant, ByVal vtVersionInfoFileCommand As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetVersion()
    sts = HypGetVersion(BUILD_VERSION, version, 0)
    MsgBox version(0)
End Sub
```

To retrieve and save version information in a version information file:

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypGetVersion Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtID As Variant, ByRef vtValueList As Variant, ByVal vtVersionInfoFileCommand As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetVersion()
    sts = HypGetVersion("", versioninfo, 1) 'saves version info file in user directory and gets array
    inf = versioninfo(0) 'gets the information in 0th array element
End Sub
```

**HypGetLastError**

**Data provider types:** All

**Description**

HypGetLastError() returns the last error message stored in Smart View. It retrieves the error message as it is stored in the server (error messages returned via VBA functions may not match those retrieved from the server).

**Syntax**

`HypGetLastError (vtErrorCode, vtErrorMessage, vtErrorDescription)`

- ByRef vtErrorCode As Variant
- ByRef vtErrorMessage As Variant
- ByRef vtErrorDescription As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtErrorCode**: The error code number
- **vtErrorMessage**: The error message
- **vtErrorDescription**: A description of the error

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Public Declare Function HypGetLastError Lib "HsAddin" (ByRef vtErrorCode As Variant, ByRef vtErrorMessage As Variant, ByRef vtErrorDescription As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetLastError
ReturnValue = HypGetLastError(ErrorCodeValue, ErrorMessageValue, ErrorDescriptionValue)
End Sub

HypShowPov

Data provider types: All

Description
HypShowPov() shows or hides the POV toolbar.

Syntax
HypShowPov(bShowPov)
ByVal bShowPov As Boolean

Parameters
bShowPov: Set to True to show the POV toolbar. Set to False to hide the POV toolbar.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypShowPov Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal bShowPov As Boolean) As Long
Sub Example_HypShowPov()
X=HypShowPov(True)
End Sub

HypSetMenu

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
In Excel 2007 and 2010, HypSetMenu( ) shows or hides the Oracle Smart View for Office and data provider ribbons.

Syntax
HypSetMenu(bSetMenu)
ByVal bSetMenu As Boolean
**Parameters**

`bSetMenu`: Set to True to show the ribbons or menu. Set to False to hide the menu or ribbons.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypSetMenu Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal bSetMenu As Boolean) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetMenu()
    X = HypSetMenu(True)
End Sub
```

---

**HypCopyMetaData**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypCopyMetaData() copies the metadata from one worksheet to another worksheet.

**Syntax**

```
HypCopyMetaData (vtSourceSheetName, vtDestinationSheetName)
```

`ByVal vtSourceSheetName As Variant`

`ByVal vtDestinationSheetName As Variant`

**Parameters**

`vtSourceSheetName`: The name of the worksheet that contains the data to be copied

`vtDestinationSheetName`: The name of the destination worksheet

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypCopyMetaData Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSourceSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDestinationSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypCopyMetaData()
    Dim LRet As Long
    LRet = HypCopyMetaData("Sheet1", "Sheet2")
End Sub
```

---

**HypDeleteMetaData**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®, Oracle Hyperion Reporting and Analysis
Description

HypDeleteMetaData() deletes Oracle Smart View for Office metadata from the workbook in any of three modes:

- Mode 1—Delete all Smart View metadata only from the provided worksheet storage
- Mode 2—Delete all Smart View metadata only from the provided workbook storage
- Mode 3—Delete all Smart View metadata from the provided workbook storage and from all the worksheets’ storage

Syntax

HypDeleteMetaData(vtDispObject, vtbWorkbook, vtbClearMetadataOnAllSheetsWithinWorkbook)

vtDispObject As Variant
vtbWorkbook As Variant
vtbClearMetadataOnAllSheetsWithinWorkbook As Variant

Parameters

vtDispObject: Dispatch object of worksheet or workbook that indicates where to delete metadata. If Null is passed, then vtbWorkbook determines the active worksheet or active workbook and will be operated upon.

vtbWorkbook: Boolean. Indicates that you passed worksheet dispatch or workbook dispatch. If Null is passed in vtDispObject, then this flag will determine that the user wants to delete metadata from active worksheet or active workbook.

vtbClearMetadataOnAllSheetsWithinWorkbook: Boolean. Specifies that Smart View metadata should be deleted from all sheets within the workbook. Used only if vtbWorkbook is True.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypDeleteMetaData Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtDispObject As Variant, ByVal vtbWorkbook As Variant, ByVal vtbClearMetadataOnAllSheetsWithinWorkbook As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypDeleteMetaData()
    Dim Ret As Long
    Dim Workbook As Workbook
    Dim Sheet As Worksheet

    Set Workbook = ActiveWorkbook
    Set Sheet = ActiveSheet

    'Ret = HypDeleteMetaData(oSheet, False, True)   'Mode 1
    Ret = HypDeleteMetaData(oWorkbook, True, False) 'Mode 2
    'Ret = HypDeleteMetaData(oWorkbook, True, True) 'Mode 3

General Functions 4-7
HypIsDataModified

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypIsDataModified() determines whether any data cells have been modified but not yet submitted.

**Syntax**
HypIsDataModified (vtSheetName)
By Val vtSheetName As Variant

**Parameters**
- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**Return Value**
Returns True if the worksheet contains any data cells that have been modified but not yet submitted; otherwise, False.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypIsDataModified Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Boolean
Sub Example_HypIsDataModified()
    Dim oRet As Boolean
    oRet = HypIsDataModified(Empty)
    MsgBox (oRet)
End Sub
```

HypIsSmartViewContentPresent

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypIsSmartViewContentPresent() determines whether the sheet contains Oracle Smart View for Office content.

**Syntax**
HypIsSmartViewContentPresent(vtSheetName, vtTypeOfContentsInSheet)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByRef vtTypeOfContentsInSheet

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

- **vtTypeOfContentsInSheet**: Output parameter; returns the type of content on the worksheet. Possible values are in the enum as follows;

```vbnet
Enum TYPE_OF_CONTENTS_IN_SHEET
    EMPTY_SHEET
    ADHOC_SHEET
    FORM_SHEET
    INTERACTIVE_REPORT_SHEET
End Enum
```

**Return Value**

Returns True if the worksheet contains Smart View content; otherwise, returns False.

**Example**

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypIsSmartViewContentPresent Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtTypeOfContentsInSheet As TYPE_OF_CONTENTS_IN_SHEET) As Boolean

Sub Example_HypIsSmartViewContentPresent()
    Dim Ret As Boolean
    Dim vtTypeOfContentsInSheet As TYPE_OF_CONTENTS_IN_SHEET
    Dim SheetName As String
    Dim SheetDisp As Worksheet

    SheetName = Empty
    Set SheetDisp = Worksheets("Sheet1")
    Ret = HypIsSmartViewContentPresent (Empty, ContentType)
End Sub
```

---

**HypIsFreeForm**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypIsFreeForm() determine whether the worksheet is in free-form mode.

**Syntax**

```
HypIsFreeForm (vtSheetName)
By Val vtSheetName As Variant
```

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
**Return Value**

Returns True if the worksheet is in free-form state; otherwise, returns False.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypIsFreeForm Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Boolean
Sub Example_HypIsFreeForm()
    Dim oRet As Boolean
    oRet = HypIsFreeForm(Empty)
    MsgBox (oRet)
End Sub
```

**HypUndo**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypUndo() reverts the database view of a worksheet to what it was before a Zoom In, Zoom Out, Keep Only, Remove Only, or Refresh operation.

**Syntax**

HypUndo (vtSheetName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypUndo Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypUndo()
    X=HypUndo(Sheet1)
End Sub
```

**HypRedo**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypRedo() reverts the database view to what it was before an Undo operation.
Syntax
HypRedo (vtSheetName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypRedo Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRedo()
    X=HypRedo(Sheet1)
End Sub

HypPreserveFormatting

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypPreserveFormatting() applies grid formatting to cells created by zooming in.

Syntax
HypPreserveFormatting (vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtSelectionRange: The range of cell(s) in which formatting is to be preserved. Multiple ranges are supported.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypPreserveFormatting Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypPreserveFormatting()
Dim oRet As Long
Dim oSheetName As String
Dim oSheetDisp As Worksheet

oSheetName = Empty
Set oSheetDisp = Sheet1
oRet = HypPreserveFormatting ("", oSheetDisp.Range("B2"))

MsgBox (oRet)

End Sub

HypRemovePreservedFormats

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypRemovePreservedFormats() removes preserved formats.

Note:
Users must refresh before the original formatting is applied.

Syntax
HypRemovePreservedFormats (vtSheetName, vtbRemoveAllCapturedFormats, vtSelectionRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtbRemoveAllCapturedFormats As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtbRemoveAllCapturedFormats: Set to True to remove all preserved formats in the selected range. Otherwise, set to False. If set to True, the next parameter value is not used, so users can pass Null for vtSelectionRange.)

vtSelectionRange: The range of the cell(s) in which formatting is to be preserved. Multiple ranges are supported.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypRemovePreservedFormats Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtbRemoveAllCapturedFormats As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As
Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypRemovePreservedFormats()
    Dim Ret As Long
    Dim SheetName As String
    Dim SheetDisp As Worksheet

    SheetName = "Sheet1"
    Set oSheetDisp = Worksheets(SheetName)
    Ret = HypRemovePreservedFormats(Empty, False, SheetDisp.Range("B2"))
    Ret = HypRemovePreservedFormats(Empty, True, Null)
    MsgBox (oRet)
End Sub

HypSetAliasTable

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

Description
HypSetAliasTable() sets the alias table for the selected worksheet.

Syntax
HypSetAliasTable (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTableName As Variant)

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtAliasTableName: The text name of the alias table. vtAliasTableName is of the form “Default”, “Long Names” and so forth.

Return Value
0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypSetAliasTable Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTableName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_SetAliasTable
    sts = HypSetAliasTable(Empty,"Long Names")
End sub

HypGetSubstitutionVariable

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypGetSubstitutionVariable() retrieves substitution variables and their current values from Essbase.
Syntax

HypGetSubstitutionVariable (vtSheetName, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtVariableName, vtVariableNames, vtVariableValues)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant
ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant
ByVal vtVariableName As Variant
ByRef vtVariableNames As Variant
ByRef vtVariableValues As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtApplicationName: The name of the application from which to return substitution variables. If set to Null or Empty, all the applications are considered.

vtDatabaseName: The name of the database from which to return substitution variables. If set to Null or Empty, all the databases are considered.

vtVariableName: The name of the substitution variable to be retrieved. If set to Null or Empty, the entire list of variables is returned.

vtVariableNames: Output result vector that contains the list of the substitution variable names. Its contents are unknown if the macro fails.

vtVariableValues: Output result vector that contains the list of the substitution variable values corresponding to each variable returned. Its contents are unknown if the macro fails.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypGetSubstitutionVariable Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtVariableName As Variant, ByRef vtVariableNames As Variant, ByRef vtVariableValues As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetSubstitutionVariable()
    Dim sts As Long
    sts = HypGetSubstitutionVariable(Empty, "Sample", "Basic", Empty, vtVarNameList, vtVarValueList)
    End If
End Sub

HypSetSubstitutionVariable

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase
Description
HypSetSubstitutionVariable() creates substitution variables in Essbase. If the variable already exists, then its value is set to the new specified value.

Syntax
HypSetSubstitutionVariable (vtSheetName, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtVariableName, vtVariableValue)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant
ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant
ByVal vtVariableName As Variant
ByVal vtVariableValue As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If set to Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtApplicationName: The name of the application name in which to create the new substitution variable. If set to Null or Empty, the scope of the variable is global.

vtDatabaseName: The name of the database in which to create the new variable. If set to Null or Empty, the scope of the variable created is global within the application specified.

vtVariableName: The variable name to be created. Required.

vtVariableValue: The value to be assigned to the variable. Required.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypSetSubstitutionVariable Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtVariableName As Variant, ByVal vtVariableValue As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetSubstitutionVariable
   Dim X as Long
   X = HypSetSubstitutionVariable(Empty, "Sample", "Basic", "Account", "100")
End Sub

HypGetDatabaseNote

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypGetDatabaseNote() retrieves Essbase database notes.

Syntax
HypGetDatabaseNote (vtSheetName, vtDBNote)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByRef vtDBNote As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtDBNote: Output parameter; the database note to be retrieved.

Example

Public Declare Function HypGetDatabaseNote Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtDBNote As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetDatabaseNote()
sts = HypGetDatabaseNote(Empty, DBNote)
MsgBox DBNote
End Sub
Connection Functions

Related Topics:

About Connection Functions
HypConnect
HypUIConnect
HypConnected
HypConnectionExists
HypCreateConnection
HypCreateConnectionEx
HypModifyConnection
HypModifyRangeGridName
HypDisconnect
HypDisconnectAll
HypDisconnectEx
HypGetSharedConnectionsURL
HypSetSharedConnectionsURL
HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections
HypRemoveConnection
HypInvalidateSSO
HypResetFriendlyName
HypSetActiveConnection
HypSetAsDefault
HypSetConnAliasTable

About Connection Functions

Connection functions perform actions related to connections to data providers.

- HypConnect
- HypUIConnect
Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypConnect() logs into a data provider and associates the worksheet with that connection. HypConnect() must be called for each sheet in order to associate this connection with that sheet.

Syntax
HypConnect (vtSheetName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtFriendlyName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtUserName As Variant
ByVal vtPassword As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtUserName: A valid user name

vtPassword: The password for this user

vtFriendlyName: The friendly connection name of the data provider. This is the connection name created by HypCreateConnection.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypConnect Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtUserName As Variant, ByVal vtPassword As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypConnect()
    X=HypConnect(Empty, UserName, Password, "My Sample Basic")
End Sub

HypUIConnect

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®, Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition

Description

For on-premises data sources, HypUIConnect() prompts the user with the Connect to Data Source dialog box when the user name and password are not provided. It does not prompt if they are already provided.

For form-based authentication (for example, for cloud data sources), you must use the HypUIConnect VBA function to connect to an existing private connection. HypUIConnect() always prompts for authentication where the user must provide the user name, password, and domain to log in.

Syntax

HypUIConnect Lib (vtSheetName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtFriendlyName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtUserName As Variant
ByVal vtPassword As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtUserName: A valid user name
vtPassword: The password for this user

vtFriendlyName: The connection name of the data provider

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**
```
Public Declare PtrSafe Function HypUIConnect Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtUserName As Variant, ByVal vtPassword As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
HypUIConnect(Empty, UserName, Password, "My Connection")
```

---

**HypConnected**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypConnected() provides the connection status of the sheet.

**Syntax**
```
HypConnected (vtSheetName)
```

**ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of the worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**Return Value**
Returns True if the sheet is connected to a provider; False if it is not.

**Example**
```
Declare Function HypConnected Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypConnected
    Dim X As Variant
    X = HypConnected(Empty)
End sub
```

If the sheet is connected, a variant with a value of -1 is returned, which is interpreted as True by VBA. In order to get -1 as the return value, you must declare the variable (which takes a return value) as a number type (Long, Integer, Double, etc.). The script given below demonstrates this:
```
Declare Function HypConnected Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Variant
Sub Example_HypConnected()
    Dim X As Integer 'Can also be Long or Double
    X = HypConnected(Empty) 'Value of X will become -1 if Sheet1 is connected
End Sub
```
If variable X is not defined, VBA interprets it (and any other variable which is not defined) as being of the type, Variant. Then, if Sheet1 is connected, X will be equal to True.

If variable X is defined as a boolean, the return value is correctly displayed as True.

**HypConnectionExists**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypConnectionExists() checks whether a particular connection name exists in the list of all connections as viewed in the Smart View Panel. The particular connection may or may not be active (connected).

**Syntax**

HypConnectionExists(vtFriendlyName)

ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtFriendlyName:** The name of the connection to search for in the list of all connections. It is not case-sensitive.

**Return Value**

Boolean. If successful, return value is TRUE; otherwise, return value is FALSE.

**Example**

Declare Function HypConnectionExists Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypConnectionExists
    Dim bIsConnection as Boolean
    bIsConnection = HypConnectionExists ("Demo_Basic")
End sub

**HypCreateConnection**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®, Oracle Hyperion Reporting and Analysis

**Description**

HypCreateConnection() creates a connection to the data provider from the specified information.

**Syntax**

HypCreateConnection(vtSheetName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtProvider, vtProviderURL, vtServerName, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtFriendlyName, vtDescription)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtUserName As Variant
ByVal vtPassword As Variant
ByVal vtProvider As Variant
ByVal vtProviderURL As Variant
ByVal vtServerName As Variant
ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant
ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ByVal vtDescription As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: Not used

vtUserName: A valid user name

vtPassword: The password for this user

vtProvider: The data provider. Supported vtProvider types:

- Global Const HYP_ESSBASE = "Essbase"
- Global Const HYP_ENTERPRISE = "Hyperion Enterprise"
- Global Const HYP_FINANCIAL_MANAGEMENT = "Hyperion Financial Management"
- Global Const HYP_PLANNING = "Planning"
- Global Const HYP_RA = "Hyperion Smart View Provider for Hyperion Reporting and Analysis"

Note:
The global constant HYP_ANALYTIC_SERVICES = "Analytic Provider Services" is deprecated.

vtProviderURL: The URL of the data provider

vtServerName: The name of the server on which the application resides

vtApplicationName: The name of the application

vtDatabaseName: The name of the database

Note:

Financial Management only: This parameter is required, but you cannot use the name of the application. Instead, use Empty or Null for this parameter.

vtFriendlyName: The connection name of the data provider
**vtDescription**: A description of the data provider

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypCreateConnection Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtUserName As Variant, ByVal vtPassword As Variant, ByVal vtProvider As Variant, ByVal vtProviderURL As Variant, ByVal vtServerName As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal vtDescription As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypCreateConnection()
    X = HypCreateConnection(Empty, UserName, Password, HYP_ESSBASE, "http://localhost:13080/smartview/SmartView", "localhost", "Sample", "Basic", "My Connection", "Essbase_1")
End Sub
```

## HypCreateConnectionEx

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®, Oracle Hyperion Reporting and Analysis

**Description**
HypCreateConnectionEx is a superset of HypCreateConnection; it has additional parameters that enable use of the Smart View Panel. Planning users who want to add data providers in the Smart View Panel must use HypCreateConnectionEx. For Essbase, Planning, and Financial Management, HypCreateConnectionEx can be used to create private connections using a Workspace URL.

**Syntax**

```
HypCreateConnectionEx (vtProviderType, vtServerName, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtFormName, vtProviderURL, vtFriendlyName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtDescription, vtReserved1, vtReserved2)
ByVal vtProviderType As Variant
ByVal vtServerName As Variant
ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant
ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant
ByVal vtFormName As Variant
ByVal vtProviderURL As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ByVal vtUserName As Variant
ByVal vtPassword As Variant
ByVal vtDescription As Variant
ByVal vtReserved1 As Variant (reserved for future use)
ByVal vtReserved2 As Variant (reserved for future use)
```
Parameters
vtProviderType: The data provider. Supported vtProviderType types:

- Global Const HYP_ESSBASE = "Essbase"
- Global Const HYP_PLANNING = "Planning"
- Global Const HYP_FINANCIAL_MANAGEMENT = "Financial Management"
- Global Const HYP_RA = "Hyperion Smart View Provider for Hyperion Reporting and Analysis"
- Global Const HYP_ENTERPRISE = "Hyperion Enterprise"

vtServerName: The name of the server on which the application resides

vtApplicationName: The name of the application

vtDatabaseName: The name of the database

vtFormName: The name of the data form. Required to create Planning connection in Smart View Panel under Private Connections.

vtProviderURL: The data provider URL. Required to create Planning connection in Smart View Panel.

vtFriendlyName: The connection name of the data provider

vtUserName: A valid user name

vtPassword: The password for this user

vtDescription: Description for the data provider

---

Note:
For Reporting and Analysis, only the provider URL, provider type, and connection name are required.

---

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypCreateConnectionEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtProviderType As Variant, ByVal vtServerName As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtFormName As Variant, ByVal vtProviderURL As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal vtUserName As Variant, ByVal vtPassword As Variant, ByVal vtDescription As Variant, ByVal vtReserved1 As Variant, ByVal vtReserved2 As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypCreateConnectionEx()

Dim lRet As Long
lRet = HypCreateConnectionEx("Essbase", "server12", "Demo", "Basic", "", "", "My Demo", "Username", "Password", "", "")


End Sub
**HypModifyConnection**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypModifyConnection() is used to modify any connection information for a workbook, sheet, range, or grid. Applies to:

- Regular ad hoc sheet
- Multiple-grid ad hoc sheet
- Form-based sheet

**Syntax**

Private Declare PtrSafe Function HypModifyConnection Lib "HsAddin" (vtDocumentName, vtSheetName, vtGridName As Variant, vtServer, vtURL, vtApp, vtDB, vtConnParam) As Long

ByVal vtDocumentName As Variant
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtGridName As Variant
ByVal vtServer As Variant
ByVal vtURL As Variant
ByVal vtApp As Variant
ByVal vtDB As Variant
ByVal vtConnParam As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtDocumentName:** The name of the workbook on which to run the function. If vtDocumentName is Null or Empty, the active workbook is used.

**vtSheetName:** The name of the worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtGridName:** Name range of a grid on a multiple-grid worksheet. If vtGridName is Null or Empty, and the sheet is a multiple-grid sheet, then the connection information of all grids on the sheet will be modified.

**vtServer:** The name of the new server; the application must reside in the new server

**vtURL:** The new data provider URL

**vtApp:** The new application name

**vtDB:** The new cube or database name

**vtConnParam:** Any additional provider parameters
Note:
The user must save the workbook for the connection changes to persist.

Example

Sub testModifyConnection()
    'modify url in a particular workbook for all SV sheets
    s = HypModifyConnection("testmultigrid.xlsm", "", "", "", "http://<server>:<port>/aps"/
                           "SmartView", "", "")
    'modify app/db for a specific multi-grid in a workbook
    s = HypModifyConnection("testmultigrid.xlsm", "Sheet1",
                           "Demo15FCFBC11_9D65_4555_94AC_6EDD429438B0_1", "", "", "NoUniq", "NoUniq",
                           ")
    'modify url for all sheets in active workbook
    s = HypModifyConnection("", "", "", "", "http://<server>:<port>/aps/
                             SmartView", "", "")
    'modify url in a particular sheet for active workbook
    s = HypModifyConnection("", "Sheet1", "", "", "http://<server>:<port>/aps/
                             SmartView", "", "")
End Sub

HypModifyRangeGridName

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypModifyRangeGridName() is used to modify the name of any given grid on a multiple-grid worksheet present in the active workbook.

Syntax
Private Declare PtrSafe Function HypModifyRangeGridName Lib "HsAddin"
    (vtSheetName, vtGridName, vtNewGridName) As Long
    ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
    ByVal vtGridName As Variant
    ByVal vtNewGridName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of the worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtGridName: Name range of a grid on a multiple-grid worksheet. This parameter cannot be Null or Empty.

vtNewGridName: New name range of a grid on a multiple-grid worksheet. This parameter cannot be Null or Empty.

Example

Sub modifyName()
    s = HypModifyRangeGridName("Sheet1",
                             "Demo15FCFBC11_9D65_4555_94AC_6EDD429438B0_1", "someNewGridName")
End Sub
HypDisconnect

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypDisconnect() logs out from the data provider.

**Syntax**

HypDisconnect(vtSheetName, bLogoutUser)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

ByVal bLogoutUser As Boolean

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

bLogoutUser: Set to True to disconnect and log out from the provider session. Default value is False.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypDisconnect Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal bLogoutUser As Boolean) As Long

Sub Example_HypDisconnect()
    X=HypDisconnect(Empty, True)
End Sub

HypDisconnectAll

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypDisconnectAll is a security measure that disconnects all connected users and invalidates the user authentication. Equivalent of the Disconnect All menu item.

**Syntax**

HypDisconnectAll()  

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example
Declare Function HypDisconnectAll Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub Example_HypDisconnectAll()
sts = HypDisconnectAll()
End Sub

HypDisconnectEx

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypDisconnectEx disconnects the specified connection. This connection need not be associated as in HypDisconnect.

Syntax
HypDisconnectEx (vtFriendlyName )
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: The friendly connection name to be disconnected

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypDisconnectEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypDisconnectEx()
    Dim lRet As Long
    lRet = HypDisconnectEx("My Sample")
End Sub

HypGetSharedConnectionsURL

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypGetSharedConnectionsURL() returns the Shared Connections URL to be used (also shown in the Options dialog box).

Syntax
HypGetSharedConnectionsURL (vtSharedConnURL)
ByRef vtSharedConnURL As Variant
Parameters
vtSharedConnURL: Output parameter; the Shared Connections URL

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypGetSharedConnectionsURL Lib "HsAddin" (ByRef vtSharedConnURL As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetSharedConnectionsURL()
    Dim lRet As Long
    Dim conn As Variant
    lRet = HypGetSharedConnectionsURL(conn)
    MsgBox (lRet)
    MsgBox (conn)
End Sub

HypSetSharedConnectionsURL

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypSetSharedConnectionsURL() sets the Shared Connections URL in the config file and Options dialog box.

Syntax
HypSetSharedConnectionsURL (vtSharedConnURL)
ByVal vtSharedConnURL As Variant

Parameters
vtSharedConnURL: the new Shared Connections URL to be set.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypSetSharedConnectionsURL Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSharedConnURL As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetSharedConnectionsURL()
    Dim lRet As Long
    lRet = HypSetSharedConnectionsURL("http://<server>:19000/workspace/
SmartViewProviders")
End Sub

HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
**HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections**

**Description**

HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections() determines whether SmartView is connected to Shared Connections.

**Syntax**

HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections()

**Return Value**

Return: True if Smart View is connected to Shared Connections, otherwise, False.

**Example**

```
Declare Function HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections Lib "HsAddin" () As Variant
Sub Example_HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections()
    Dim vtRet As Variant
    vtRet = HypIsConnectedToSharedConnections ()
    MsgBox(vtRet)
End Sub
```

**HypRemoveConnection**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypRemoveConnection() removes the specified connection from the list of available Oracle Smart View for Office connections in the Smart View Panel.

**Syntax**

HypRemoveConnection(vtFriendlyName)

**Parameters**

vtFriendlyName: The friendly connection name of the data provider

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful, otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```
Declare Function HypRemoveConnection Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRemoveConnection()
    X=HypRemoveConnection("My Connection")
End Sub
```

**HypInvalidateSSO**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
Description
HypInvalidateSSO() discards the existing SSO token.

Example
Declare Function HypInvalidateSSO Lib "HsAddin" () As Long
Sub Example_HypInvalidateSSO()
    X = HypInvalidateSSO()
End Sub

HypResetFriendlyName

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypResetFriendlyName modifies the friendly name to a new one. To modify the friendly name of a connection in the Smart View Panel, Oracle Smart View for Office must be connected to Oracle Hyperion Provider Services.

Syntax
HypResetFriendlyName (vtOldFriendlyName, vtNewFriendlyName)
By Val vtOldFriendlyName As Variant
By Val vtNewFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters
vtOldFriendlyName: The old friendly connection name
vtNewFriendlyName: The new friendly connection name

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypResetFriendlyName Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtOldFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal vtNewFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypResetFriendlyName()
    Dim lRet As Long
    lRet = HypResetFriendlyName("server2_Sample_Basic", "My Sample Basic")
End Sub

HypSetActiveConnection

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypSetActiveConnection() associates the current active worksheet with one of the active connections.
Note:
HypSetActiveConnection does not work with worksheets that contain Report Designer objects.

Syntax
HypSetActiveConnection (vtFriendlyName)
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: The friendly name of the active connection to be associated with the current active worksheet. It is not case-sensitive.

Return Value
Long. If successful, return value is 0; otherwise, the appropriate error code is returned.

Example
Declare Function HypSetActiveConnection Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_SetActiveConnection()
    sts = HypSetActiveConnection ("Demo_Basic")
End sub

HypSetAsDefault

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypSetAsDefault() sets a connection default.

Syntax
HypSetAsDefault (vtFriendlyName)
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: The name of the private active connection to be set as the default. It must be a private connection name whose value can be found in the Registry: HKCU \Software\Hyperion Solutions\HyperionSmartView\Connections

Return Value
If successful, return value is 0; otherwise, the appropriate error code is returned.

Example
Public Declare Function HypSetAsDefault Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_SetAsDefault()
sts = HypSetAsDefault("buildtie7_w32Simple_w32Simple")
MsgBox (sts)
End Sub

HypSetConnAliasTable

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning

Description
HypSetConnAliasTable() sets the alias table for a connection. This function requires an active connection.

Syntax
HypSetConnAliasTable (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTableName As Variant)

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: The connection name of the data provider; for example, "MyConnection1" or "SampleBasic". If vtFriendlyName is Null or Empty, an error is returned.

vtAliasTableName: The name of the alias table in the form "Default", "Long Names", "None", and so forth. This parameter cannot be Null or Empty. If no alias needs to be applied, then you can use the parameter "None".

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypSetConnAliasTable Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTableName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetConnAliasTable
sts = HypSetConnAliasTable("SampleBasic","Long Names")
End sub
About Ad Hoc Functions

Ad hoc functions perform ad hoc operations such as zooming, retrieving and submitting data, and pivoting.

- HypPerformAdhocOnForm
- HypRetrieve
- HypRetrieveRange
- HypRetrieveNameRange
- HypCreateRangeGrid
- HypGetNameRangeList
- HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks
- HypExecuteQuery
- HypSubmitData
- HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh
- HypSubmitSelectedDataCells
- HypPivot
- HypPivotToGrid
- HypPivotToPOV
- HypKeepOnly
- HypRemoveOnly
- HypZoomIn
- HypZoomOut
HypPerformAdhocOnForm

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

Description
HypPerformAdhocOnForm() enables ad hoc analysis in Excel worksheets for Planning web forms.

Syntax
HypPerformAdhocOnForm(vtSheetName, vtFormName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtFormName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input variable; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtFormName: Input variable; the name of the Planning web form, including its full path; for example, /Forms/Financials/Financials Summary

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Public Declare Function HypPerformAdhocOnForm Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtFormName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_PerformAdhocOnForm
sts = HypPerformAdhocOnForm(Empty, "/Forms/Financials/Financials Summary")
End Sub

HypRetrieve

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypRetrieve() retrieves data from the database.

**Essbase only:** HypRetrieve does not support creating a multiple-grid worksheet. Use HypRetrieveRange instead.

Syntax

HypRetrieve(vtSheetName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

Parameters

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Examples

Public Declare Function HypRetrieve Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRetrieve()
X = HypRetrieve(Empty)
End Sub

Public Declare Function HypRetrieve Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRetrieve()
X = HypRetrieve(Empty)
If X = 0 Then
    MsgBox("Retrieve successful.")
Else
    MsgBox("Retrieve failed.")
End If
End Sub
HypRetrieveRange

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypRetrieveRange() enables users to refresh a selected or named range of cells in a grid or worksheet. The selected or named range of cells should form a valid grid layout. If the range specified for this function contains more rows or columns than the actual grid has, the additional rows and columns are treated as comments and are thus part of the grid.

HypRetrieveRange clears the Undo buffer, therefore the Undo operation cannot be used afterward.

Essbase only: To refresh or create a multiple-grid sheet, use HypCreateRangeGrid. Starting in release 11.1.2.5.610, the behavior of the HypRetrieveRange VBA function is changed to only refresh the selected range. In 11.1.2.5.610 and later, it will no longer create multiple-grid sheets or create additional ranges.

Syntax
HypRetrieveRange(vtSheetName, vtRange, vtFriendlyName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtRange As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtRange: The continuous range to be refreshed. This range must contain one or more member cells as well as data cells. If vtRange is Null, the entire worksheet is refreshed, and GetUsedRange is used on the worksheet specified to get the range to be refreshed.

vtFriendlyName: The friendly name of the connection to be used to refresh the range. If set to Null, the active connection associated with the worksheet is used to refresh the range on that worksheet. If no connection is associated, an error is returned.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
This example assumes that the required data sources are already connected.

Public Declare Function HypRetrieveRange Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant) As Long
Worksheets("Sheet2").Names.Add name:="MyRange", RefersTo:="=$E$11:$F$28"
Sub Example_RetrieveRange
    Worksheets("Sheet1").Names.Add name:="MyRange", RefersTo:="=$E$11:$F$28"
    sts = HypRetrieveRange(Empty, range("E11:F28"), "Samp1")
    'retrieve by regular range
sts = HypRetrieveRange(Empty, range("MyRange"), "Samp1")
'retrieve by named range
End sub

HypRetrieveNameRange

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypRetrieveNameRange refreshes the grid created by HypCreateRangeGrid. This function works only with Oracle Smart View for Office multiple-grid defined range names.

See also HypCreateRangeGrid.

Syntax
HypRetrieveNameRange (vtSheetName, vtGridName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtGridName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtGridName: Input parameter; the name of the named range or grid to be refreshed. Named ranges take the form: "©<Sheetname>©!<range name>"

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Examples

Example 1

Public Declare Function HypRetrieveNameRange Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtGridName As Variant) As Long

Sub RetrieveAllRange()
'connect all required connections
sts = HypConnect("Sheet1", "UserName", "Password", "myserver_Sample_Basic")
'get list of named grids available
sts = HypGetNameRangeList("Sheet1", "", vtList)
'refresh each range one by one
For i = 0 To 2
sts = HypRetrieveNameRange("Sheet1", vtList(i))
Next i
End Sub

Example 2

If you know the name of the grid:

Public Declare Function HypRetrieveNameRange Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtGridName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypRetrieveNameRange()
HypCreateRangeGrid

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypCreateRangeGrid() enables users to refresh multiple selected or named ranges of cells in a multiple-grid worksheet. You can also use it to add a grid in the selected range if there is not already a grid in the particular location, thus creating a multiple-grid sheet. If the ranges specified for this function contain more rows or columns than the actual grid has, the additional rows and columns are treated as comments and are thus part of the grid.

Users can refresh selected continuous cell ranges from more than one grid in a multiple-grid worksheet. HypCreateRangeGrid can also be used to create a multiple-grid sheet, as shown in Example: Creating and Refreshing a Multiple-grid Sheet. Once the user runs HypCreateRangeGrid, the sheet becomes a multiple-grid ad hoc sheet.

To refresh selected continuous cell ranges from a single-grid worksheet, use HypRetrieveRange.

Syntax

HypCreateRangeGrid(vtSheetName, vtRange, vtFriendlyName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtRange As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of the worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtRange: The continuous ranges to be refreshed. Each range must contain one or more member cells as well as data cells. If vtRange is Null, the entire worksheet is refreshed, and GetUsedRange is used on the worksheet specified to get the ranges to be refreshed.

vtFriendlyName: The friendly name of the connection to be used to refresh the ranges. If set to Null, the active connection associated with the worksheet is used to refresh the ranges on that worksheet. If no connection is associated, an error is returned.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example: Creating and Refreshing a Multiple-grid Sheet

This example assumed that the required data sources are already connected.

Sub Example_CreateMultiGrid
    ' create sample-basic range grid
    sts = HypCreateRangeGrid (Empty, range("E11:F13"), "SampleBasic1")
    ' create demo-basic range grid
Once the grids are created, HypCreateRangeGrid can be called to refresh selected ranges in grids in the sheet one at a time. Additionally, HypCreateRangeGrid can be used to refresh all grids in the sheet.

**HypGetNameRangeList**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypGetNameRangeList returns a list of named grids for a given connection.

**Syntax**

HypGetNameRangeList (vtSheetName, vtFriendlyName, vtNameList)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ByRef vtNameList As Variant

**Parameters**

* vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
* vtFriendlyName: Input parameter; the connection name whose list of name ranges are to be retrieved. If set to Empty, all name range lists in the sheet are retrieved.
* vtNameList: Output parameter; the list output.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypGetNameRangeList Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByRef vtNameList As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetNameRangeList()
sts = HypGetNameRangeList("Sheet1", "stm10026_Sample_Basic", vtList)
End Sub

**HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks() refreshes all open workbooks from the same instance of Excel.
HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks

Syntax
HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks()

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub Example_HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks()
    X = HypRetrieveAllWorkbooks()
End Sub

HypExecuteQuery

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypExecuteQuery() executes an MDX query and displays the results on a worksheet. (If you do not want to display the query results on a worksheet, use HypExecuteMDXEx instead.)

Syntax
HypExecuteQuery (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMDXQuery As Variant) As Long

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMDXQuery

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtMDXQuery: The MDX query statement to be executed on the worksheet

Return Value
Long. If successful, return value is 0; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypExecuteQuery Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMDXQuery As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypExecuteQuery ()
    Dim vtQuery As Variant
    vtQuery = "SELECT {[Jan]} on COLUMNS, {[East]} on ROWS"
    sts = HypConnect (Empty, "Username", "Password", "Sample_Basic")
    sts = HypExecuteQuery (Empty, vtQuery)
    sts = HypDisconnect (Empty, True)
End Sub
HypSubmitData

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypSubmitData() updates the database with modified data from the specified spreadsheet.

---

**Note:**
- HypSubmitData() is not supported with aggregate storage databases or in a clustered environment.
- The ability to update the database depends on the access permissions of the submitter. To update data, you must have at least Write access to the database.

---

**Syntax**

HypSubmitData(vtSheetName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

**Parameters**
- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**Return Value**

For forms: Returns 0 if form is submitted successfully; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

For ad hoc: Returns 0 if ad hoc grid is submitted successfully and HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Returns 1 if the sheet was not connected but HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Returns 2 if sheet had no ad hoc grid but HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypSubmitData Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSubmitData()
Worksheets(Empty).range("B2").value = 8023
Worksheets(Empty).range("B2").Select
sts = HypSubmitData(Empty)
End Sub

HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase
Description
HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh() updates the database with data, as is, from the selected data range; it ignores cells outside the selected range and does not overwrite (or refresh) them. The selected range does not automatically get refreshed after submit; the user must manually refresh the grid to retrieve the updated data. For a successful submit, the user must select a range which constitutes a valid grid. Some of the behaviors can be controlled with the parameters noted below.

Note:

- The ability to update the database depends on the access permissions of the submitter. To update data, you must have at least Write access to the database.
- For the HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh function to work, the sheet must already be connected to a data source, and a valid range selection must be made before calling the function.
- For a regular submit, Oracle recommends using the HypSubmitData function.

Syntax
HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh(vtSheetName)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSubmitBlankCellsAsMissing As Variant
ByVal vtRefreshGridAfterSubmit As Variant
ByVal vtUseWholeSheet As Variant

Parameters

- vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- vtSubmitBlankCellsAsMissing: Unused. Should be set to False until the supported version of Oracle Hyperion Provider Services is available. If set to True results in an “Unsupported Provider Services” error.
- vtRefreshGridAfterSubmit: If set to True, displays the selected grid result after a submit; if there is no submit operation, then sheet is not updated. If set to False, then submits only, and does not refresh the selected contents.
- vtUseWholeSheet: Ignored in multiple-grid sheet. For single ad hoc grid sheet, if set to True, the whole sheet content is used. If set to False, uses the selected range as grid range.

Return Value
Returns 0 if the selected cells are submitted successfully; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

```vba
Public Declare PtrSafe Function HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSubmitBlankCellsAsMissing As Variant, ByVal vtRefreshGridAfterSubmit As Variant, ByVal vtUseWholeSheet) As Long

Sub SubmitFreeform()
    sts = HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh("Sheet1", False, True, True)
    ' submits the whole grid in the sheet and refreshes the grid with result
    sts = HypSubmitSelectedRangeWithoutRefresh("Sheet1", False, False, False)
    ' submits only the selected grid range and no refresh is performed,
    ' so the sheet content is left as is
End Sub
```

HypSubmitSelectedDataCells

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypSubmitSelectedDataCells() allows the selected data cells to be submitted.

---

**Note:**

- For free-form grids, this VBA function allows selected blank cells to be submitted as `#Missing`.
- The ability to update the database depends on the access permissions of the submitter. To update data, you must have at least Write access to the database.
- For the HypSubmitSelectedDataCells function to work, the sheet must already be connected to a data source, and a valid range selection must be made before calling the function.
- For a regular submit, Oracle recommends using the HypSubmitData function.

**Syntax**

HypSubmitSelectedDataCells(vtSheetName)

- ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
- ByVal vtDataRange As Variant
- ByVal vtSubmitBlankCellsAsMissingInFreeFormGrid As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If `vtSheetName` is `Null` or `Empty`, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtDataRange**: Unused. If `vtDataRange` is provided, it will be ignored. If this parameter is set to `Empty`, then the selected cells on the worksheet are submitted.

Currently, you must select data cells manually on the sheet or by using a Visual Basic Range Select macro, and then run the HypSubmitSelectedDataCells() function.
vtSubmitBlankCellsAsMissingInFreeFormGrid: Applies only to free-form grids. When set to “True”, any blank cells in the selected range are submitted as #Missing. When set to false, blank cells will revert back to the value that was last stored with the provider.

Return Value
Returns 0 if the selected cells are submitted successfully and HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Returns 1 if the sheet was not connected but HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Returns 2 if sheet had no ad hoc grid but HsSetVal functions, if any, were run. Otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Sub SubmitRange()
'Example assumes sheet is already connected and the data
cells to be submitted are already selected
  sts = HypSubmitSelectedDataCells("Sheet1", Empty, True)
End Sub

HypPivot

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypPivot() transposes spreadsheet rows and columns, based on the selected dimension.

Syntax
HypPivot(vtSheetName, vtStart, vtEnd)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtStart As Variant
ByVal vtEnd As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtStart: The range object that refers to the single cell starting point of the pivot
vtEnd: The range object that refers to the single cell ending point of the pivot

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypPivot Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtStart As Variant, ByVal vtEnd As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypPivot()
HypPivotToGrid

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypPivotToGrid() moves the selected dimension and members from the POV to the spreadsheet grid.

**Syntax**

HypPivotToGrid (vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtSelection)

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtDimensionName:** The currently selected dimension from the toolbar
- **vtSelection:** The range object that refers to the single cell starting point of the pivot. Orientation is calculated based on the selection.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypPivotToGrid Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_PivotGrid()
    X = HypPivotToGrid(Empty, "Product", Range("E6"))
    If X = 0 Then
        MsgBox("Pivot to grid successful.")
    Else
        MsgBox("Pivot to grid failed.")
    End If
End Sub
```
**HypPivotToPOV**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypPivotToPOV() pivots from the grid to the POV.

**Syntax**

HypPivotToPOV (vtSheetName, vtSelection)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelection As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelection:** The range object that refers to the single cell starting point of the pivot. Orientation is calculated based on the selection.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypPivotToPOV Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypPivotToPOV()
    X=HypPivotToPOV(Empty, RANGE("E6"))
    If X = 0 Then
        MsgBox("Pivot to POV successful."")
    Else
        MsgBox("Pivot to POV failed."")
    End If
End Sub

**HypKeepOnly**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypKeepOnly() retains only the selected member(s) in the sheet and removes unselected members.

Selection must include only member cells, not data cells.
**Syntax**

```vbnet
HypKeepOnly(vtSheetName, vtSelection)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelection As Variant
```

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelection**: The range object that refers to the member(s) to be kept. If selection is Null or Empty, the active cell is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Examples**

**To keep only one member name:**

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypKeepOnly Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypKeepOnly()
    X=HypKeepOnly(Empty, RANGE("D2"))
    If X = 0 Then
        MsgBox("Keep Only successful.")
    Else
        MsgBox("Keep Only failed." + X)
    End If
End Sub
```

**To keep multiple member names:**

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypKeepOnly Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypKeepOnly
    X=HypKeepOnly(Empty, RANGE("D2:A5"))
    If X = 0 Then
        MsgBox("Keep Only successful.")
    Else
        MsgBox("Keep Only failed." + X)
    End If
End Sub
```

**HypRemoveOnly**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypRemoveOnly() removes only the selected member(s) in the worksheet.

Selection must include only member cells, not data cells.
Syntax
HypRemoveOnly(vtSheetName, vtSelection)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelection As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtSelection: The range object that refers to the member(s) to be removed. If selection is Null or Empty, the active cell is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Examples
To remove only one member name:
Public Declare Function HypRemoveOnly Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRemoveOnly()
X=HypRemoveOnly(Empty, RANGE("D2"))
If X = 0 Then
   MsgBox("Remove Only successful.")
Else
   MsgBox("Remove Only failed." + X)
End If
End Sub

To remove multiple member names:
Public Declare Function HypRemoveOnly Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypRemoveOnly()
X=HypRemoveOnly(Empty, RANGE("D2, A5"))
If X = 0 Then
   MsgBox("Remove Only successful.")
Else
   MsgBox("Remove Only failed." + X)
End If
End Sub

HypZoomIn

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypZoomIn() retrieves and expands data from Oracle Smart View for Office based on the selected members.
Syntax
HypZoomIn(vtSheetName, vtSelection, vtLevel, vtAcross)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelection As Variant
ByVal vtLevel As Variant
ByVal vtAcross As Variant (not used)

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtSelection: The range object that refers to the members to be zoomed in on. If the selection is Null or Empty, the active cell is used.
vtLevel: The number that indicates the level of the zoom. Available levels:
• 0 = Next level
• 1 = All levels
• 2 = Bottom level
• 3 = Siblings (available only for Essbase 11.1.2.1.102 or later connections using Oracle Hyperion Provider Services)
• 4 = Same Level (available only for Essbase 11.1.2.1.102 or later connections using Provider Services)
• 5 = Same generation (available only for Essbase 11.1.2.1.102 or later connections using Provider Services)
• 6 = Formulas (available only for Essbase 11.1.2.1.102 or later connections using Provider Services)
If Null, Empty or an incorrect value is passed, the currently selected option is used.
vtAcross: Not used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypZoomIn Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant, ByVal vtLevel As Variant, ByVal vtAcross As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypZoomIn()
X=HypZoomIn(Empty, RANGE("B3"), 1, FALSE)
If X = 0 Then
   MsgBox("Zoom successful.")
Else
   MsgBox("Zoom failed.")
End If
End Sub
HypZoomOut

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**
HypZoomOut() collapses the view of data based on the selected members.

**Syntax**
HypZoomOut(vtSheetName, vtSelection)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelection As Variant

**Parameters**
- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelection**: The range object that refers to the members to be zoomed out on. If the selection is Null or Empty, the active cell is used.

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**
Declare Function HypZoomOut Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelection As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypZoomOut()
X=HypZoomOut(Empty, RANGE("B3"))
If X = 0 Then
    MsgBox("Zoom out successful.")
Else
    MsgBox("Zoom out failed.")
End If
End Sub
About Forms

Forms are grid displays that enable users to enter data into the database and to view and analyze data or related text. In Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®, forms are called “data forms.”

HypOpenForm

HypOpenForm

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypOpenForm () opens the specified form.

Syntax

HypOpenForm (vtSheetName, vtFolderPath, vtFormName, vtDimensionList(), vtMemberList())

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtFolderPath As Variant
ByVal vtFormName As Variant
ByRef vtDimensionList() As Variant
ByRef vtMemberList() As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtFolderPath: The folder path name
vtFormName: The name of the data form
vtDimensionList(): not in use
vtMemberList(): not in use
**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypOpenForm Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, 
ByVal vtFolderPath As Variant, ByVal vtFormName As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionList() 
As Variant, ByRef vtMemberList() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypOpenForm()
   Dim DimList() As Variant
   Dim MemList() As Variant
   sts = HypOpenForm(Empty, "/Forms/data1", "data1", DimList, MemList)
   MsgBox (sts)
End Sub
```
About Cell Functions

Cell functions perform operations and retrieve information for data cells and their contents.

- HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell
- HypCell
- HypFreeDataPoint
- HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination
- HypGetDataPoint
- HypIsCellWritable
- HypSetCellsDirty
- HypDeleteAllLROs
- HypDeleteLROs
- HypAddLRO
- HypUpdateLRO
- HypListLROs
- HypRetrieveLRO
- HypExecuteDrillThroughReport
- HypGetDrillThroughReports
HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell() retrieves the entire set of dimension members for a data cell. These members must be in the grid.

Syntax
HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell (vtSheetName, vtCellRange, vtServerName, vtAppName, vtCubeName, vtFormName, vtDimensionNames, vtMemberNames)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtCellRange As Variant
ByRef vtServerName As Variant
ByRef vtAppName As Variant
ByRef vtCubeName As Variant
ByRef vtFormName As Variant
ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant
ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input variable; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

tvCellRange: Input variable; the range of the cell (one cell only)

tvServerName: Output variable; the name of the server the associated connection on the sheet is connected to

tvAppName: Output variable; the name of the application the associated connection on the sheet is connected to
vtCubeName: Output variable; the name of the cube/database (Plan Type in Planning) the associated connection on the sheet is connected to

vtFormName: Output variable; the name of the form the associated connection on the sheet is connected to (in ad hoc grids, this is returned as an empty string)

vtDimensionNames: Output variable; the array of dimension names

vtMemberNames: Output variable; the array of member names

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example

In order to run the example below, the defined sheet in oSheetName must contain a valid grid, and the cell or cell range defined in oSheetDisp.Range must be a valid data cell within a grid.

Public Declare Function HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtCellRange As Variant, ByRef vtServerName As Variant, ByRef vtAppName As Variant, ByRef vtCubeName As Variant, ByRef vtFormName As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant, ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell()
Dim oRet As Long
Dim oSheetName As String
Dim oSheetDisp As Worksheet
Dim vtDimNames As Variant
Dim vtMbrNames As Variant
Dim vtServerName As Variant
Dim vtAppName As Variant
Dim vtCubeName As Variant
Dim vtFormName As Variant
Dim lNumDims As Long
Dim lNumMbrs As Long
Dim sPrintMsg As String

oSheetName = "Sheet1"
Set oSheetDisp = Worksheets("Sheet1")
oRet = HypGetDimMbrsForDataCell("", oSheetDisp.Range("valid data cell"), vtServerName, vtAppName, vtCubeName, vtFormName, vtDimensionNames, vtMemberNames)

If (oRet = SS_OK) Then
    If IsArray(vtDimNames) Then
        lNumDims = UBound(vtDimNames) - LBound(vtDimNames) + 1
    End If
    If IsArray(vtMbrNames) Then
        lNumMbrs = UBound(vtMbrNames) - LBound(vtMbrNames) + 1
    End If

    sPrintMsg = "Number of Dimensions = " & lNumDims & " Number of Members = " & lNumMbrs & " Cube Name - " & vtCubeName
    MsgBox (sPrintMsg)
End If
End Sub
**HypCell**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypCell() retrieves a cell value for a single member combination.

**Syntax**

HypCell(vtSheetName, ParamArray MemberList())

*ByVal vtSheetName As Variant*

*ByVal ParamArray MemberList() As Variant*

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

MemberList: A list of strings that describe the member combination for which a data value will be retrieved. If MemberList is Null or Empty, the top level value is used. Represent members as “Dimension#Member”; for example, “Year#Jan” or “Market#East”.

**Return Value**

Returns the value of the data point if successful. Returns #No Connection if the sheet cannot be determined or is not connected to a data provider. Returns “Invalid Member MemberName or dimension DimensionName” if a member is incorrect.

**Example**

Declare Function HypCell Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypCell()

Dim X As String

X=HypCell(Empty, "Year#Qtr1", "Scenario#Actual", "Market#Oregon")

If X = "#No Connection" Then
    MsgBox("Not logged in, or sheet not active.
Else
    If Left(X, 15) = "#Invalid member" then
        MsgBox("Member name incorrect.
    Else
        MsgBox(X + " Value retrieved successfully.
    End If
End If
End Sub
**HypFreeDataPoint**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypFreeDataPoint() frees any memory allocated by HypGetDataPoint.

**Syntax**

HypFreeDataPoint(vtInfo)

ByRef vtInfo As Variant

**Parameters**

vtInfo: The variant array returned by HypGetDataPoint

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; returns -15 ("Invalid Parameter") if not successful.

**Example**

See HypGetDataPoint for an example of HypFreeDataPoint.

**HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination() retrieves the cell range for the selected combination of members.

**Syntax**

HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination (vtSheetName, vtDimNames, vtMbrNames, vtCellIntersectionRange)

By Val vtSheetName As Variant

ByRef vtDimNames As Variant

ByRef vtMbrNames As Variant

ByRef vtCellIntersectionRange As Variant
ByRef vtMbrNames As Variant
ByRef vtCellIntersectionRange As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtDimNames: Input variable; the array of dimension names

vtMbrNames: Input variable; the array of member names corresponding to the dimensions (in the same order)

vtCellIntersectionRange: Output variable; the range of the cell(s) on the grid

Return Value

Returns SS_OK if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal
vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtDimNames() As Variant, ByRef vtMbrNames() As
Variant, ByRef vtCellIntersectionRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination()

Dim oRet As Long
Dim oSheetName As String
Dim oSheetDisp As Worksheet
Dim vtDimNames(3) As Variant
Dim vtMbrNames(3) As Variant
Dim vtReturnCellRange As Variant
Dim oRange As Range

' oSheetName = Empty
' Set oSheetDisp = Worksheets(oSheetName$)

vtDimNames(0) = "Measures"
vtDimNames(1) = "Market"
vtDimNames(2) = "Year"
vtDimNames(3) = "Product"
' vtDimNames(4) = ""

vtMbrNames(0) = "Sales"
vtMbrNames(1) = "New York"
vtMbrNames(2) = "Year"
vtMbrNames(3) = " Product"
' vtMbrNames(4) = ""

oRet = HypGetCellRangeForMbrCombination ("", vtDimNames, vtMbrNames,
vtReturnCellRange)

If (oRet = 0) Then
    Set oRange = vtReturnCellRange
End If
End Sub
HypGetDataPoint

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypGetDataPoint() retrieves member information for a single data cell. For example, to find out the members that consist of the data intersection at cell B6, HypGetDataPoint may return the members January, California, Actual, Root Beer, Profit.

Syntax
HypGetDataPoint (vtSheetName, vtCell)
By Val vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtCell As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtCell: The reference cell for which to retrieve the member combination information

Return Value
Returns an array of member names.

Example
Declare Function HypGetDataPoint Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtCell As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypGetDataPoint()
    Dim vt As Variant
    Dim cbItems As Variant
    Dim i As Integer
    Dim pMember As String
    vt = HypGetDataPoint(Empty, range("B3"))
    If IsArray(vt) Then
        cbItems = UBound(vt) - LBound(vt) + 1
        MsgBox ("Number of elements = " + Str(cbItems))
        For i = LBound(vt) To UBound(vt)
            MsgBox ("Member = " + vt(i))
        Next
        X = HypFreeDataPoint(vt)
    Else
        MsgBox ("Return Value = " + Str(vt))
    End If
End Sub
HypIsCellWritable

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypIsCellWritable() checks to see whether a cell is writable.

Syntax
HypIsCellWritable (vtSheetName, vtCellRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtCellRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtCellRange: Output parameter; the range of the cell (one cell only) whose writability is to be checked

Return Value
Returns VARIANT_TRUE if the cell is writable; otherwise, VARIANT_FALSE.

Example

Public Declare Function HypIsCellWritable Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtCellRange As Variant) As Boolean
Sub Example_HypIsCellWritable()
    Dim oRet As Boolean
    Dim oSheetName As String
    Dim oSheetDisp As Worksheet
    oSheetName = "Sheet1"
    Set oSheetDisp = Worksheets(oSheetName$)
    oRet = HypIsCellWritable (Empty, oSheetDisp.Range("G2"))
End Sub

HypSetCellsDirty

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypSetCellsDirty() marks selected data range dirty for submitting data.
**Syntax**

HypSetCellsDirty (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtRange As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtRange**: Variant data range to be marked as dirty

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypSetCellsDirty Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetCellsDirty()
    X=HypSetCellsDirty (Empty, Range ("A3:B3"))
End Sub

**HypDeleteAllLROs**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypDeleteAllLROs() deletes all linked reporting objects from the cells specified by the vtSelectionRange parameter.

**Syntax**

HypDeleteAllLROs (vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelectionRange**: The range of cells from which to delete all linked reporting objects

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypDeleteAllLROs Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypDeleteAllLROs
sts = HypDeleteAllLROs("Sheet1", Range("B3"))
End Sub

HypDeleteLROs

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypDeleteLROs() deletes one or more linked reporting objects from the cells specified by the vtSelectionRange parameter.

**Syntax**

HypDeleteLROs (vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtLROIDs())

- ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
- ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
- ByRef vtLROIDs() As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelectionRange:** Input variable; the range of cells from which to delete all linked reporting objects
- **vtLROIDs():** Input variable; the array of LRO Ids to be deleted

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypDeleteLROs Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByRef vtLROIDs() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypDeleteLROs()
    Dim LROIDs(1)
    LROIDs(0) = 1
    LROIDs(1) = 2
    sts = HypDeleteLROs("Sheet1", Range("B3"), LROIDs)
End Sub
```

HypAddLRO

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypAddLRO() adds linked reporting objects to the cells specified by the vtSelectionRange parameter. To see the added linked reporting objects, you must launch the **Linked Reporting Objects** dialog box or use HypListLRO.
Syntax
HypAddLRO(vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtlType, vtName, vtDescription)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
ByVal vtlType As Variant
ByVal vtName As Variant
ByVal vtDescription As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtSelectionRange: Input parameter; the range of cells to associate with the linked reporting object
vtlType: Input parameter; the linked reporting object type expressed as a constant
  • 1—Cell note
  • 2—File
  • 3—URL
vtName: Input variable; the location of the file with filename and URL information. Not used for cell note.
vtDescription: Input variable; the description of the cell note, file, or URL

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypAddLRO Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByVal vtlType As Variant, ByVal vtName As Variant, ByVal vtDescription As Variant, ByRef vtLROIDs() As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypAddLRO()
  sts = HypAddLRO("Sheet1", Range("B3"), 1, ", ", "Hello World")
End Sub

HypUpdateLRO

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypUpdateLRO() updates linked reporting objects associated with the cells specified by the vtSelectionRange parameter. To see the updates, you must launch the Linked Reporting Objects dialog box or use HypListLRO.

Syntax
HypUpdateLRO(vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtID, vtlType, vtName, vtDescription)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
ByVal vtID As Variant
ByVal vtLType As Variant
ByVal vtName As Variant
ByVal vtDescription As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtSelectionRange: Input variable; the range of cells to associate with the linked reporting object

vtID: Input variable; the ID of the linked reporting object to be updated

vtLType: Input variable; the linked reporting object type expressed as a constant
- 1—Cell note
- 2—File
- 3—URL

vtName: Input variable; the location of the file with filename and URL information. Not used for cell note.

vtDescription: Input variable; the description of the cell note, file, or URL

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Public Declare Function HypUpdateLRO Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant,
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByVal vtID As Variant, ByVal vtLType As Variant,
ByVal vtName As Variant, ByVal vtDescription As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypUpdateLRO
    sts = HypUpdateLRO("Sheet1", Range("B3"), 2, 2, "d:\test2.txt", "linked object")
End Sub

HypListLROs

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypListLROs() lists all linked reporting objects associated with the cells specified by
the vtSelectionRange parameter.

Syntax
HypListLROs (vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtLRO)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
ByRef vtLRO As LRO_Info

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtSelectionRange: Input variable; the range of cells from which to list all linked reporting objects

vtLRO: Output variable; the 2-dimensional array of linked reporting objects

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypListLROs Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByRef vtLRO) As Long

Dim ObjectList As LRO_Info
Sub Example_HypListLROs()
sts = HypListLROs("Sheet1", Range("B3"), ObjectList)
End Sub

HypRetrieveLRO

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypRetrieveLRO() retrieves linked reporting objects associated with the cells specified by the vtSelectionRange parameter. To see the linked reporting objects, you must launch the Linked Reporting Objects dialog box or or use HypListLRO.

Syntax

HypRetrieveLRO(vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtID, vtLType, vtName, vtDescription)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
ByVal vtID As Variant
ByVal vtName As Variant
ByVal vtDescription As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtSelectionRange: Input variable; the range of cells to associate with the linked reporting object
vtID: Input variable; the ID of the linked reporting object to be retrieved. This is provided when you execute HypListLROs.

vtName: Output variable; the name of the linked reporting object

vtDescription: Output variable; the description of the retrieved linked reporting object

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypRetrieveLRO Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByVal vtID As Variant, ByRef vtName As Variant, ByRef vtDescription As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypRetrieveLRO
    sts = HypRetrieveLRO("Sheet1", Range("B3"), "1", vtName, vtDescription)
End Sub

HypExecuteDrillThroughReport

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypExecuteDrillThroughReport() executes the specified drill-through report. See also HypGetDrillThroughReports.

Syntax

HypExecuteDrillThroughReport(vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtID, vtName, vtURL, vtURLTemplate, vtType)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
ByVal vtID As Variant
ByVal vtName As Variant
ByVal vtURL As Variant
ByVal vtURLTemplate As Variant
ByVal vtType As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtSelectionRange: Input variable; the range of cells in which to execute the drill-through report

vtID: Input variable; the ID for the execution of the drill-through report. This is returned from the server when you run HypGetDrillThroughReports.

vtName: Input variable; the name of the drill-through report. This is returned from the server when you run HypGetDrillThroughReports.
vtURL: Input variable; the URL of the drill-through report. This is returned from the server when you run HypGetDrillThroughReports.

vtURLTemplate: Input variable; the URL template of the drill-through report. This is returned from the server when you run HypGetDrillThroughReports.

vtType: Input variable; the type of the drill-through report. This is returned from the server when you run HypGetDrillThroughReports.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypExecuteDrillThroughReport Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByVal vtID As Variant, ByVal vtName As Variant, ByVal vtURL As Variant, ByVal vtURLTemplate As Variant, ByVal vtType As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypExecuteDrillThroughReport()
    sts = HypExecuteDrillThroughReport("Sheet3", Range("B3"), ids(0), names(0), "", "", "")
End Sub
```

**HypGetDrillThroughReports**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypGetDrillThroughReports() retrieves a list of drill-through reports. See also HypExecuteDrillThroughReport.

**Syntax**

```
HypGetDrillThroughReports(vtSheetName, vtSelectionRange, vtIDs, vtNames, vtURLs, vtURLTemplates, vtTypes)
```

- ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
- ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant
- ByVal vtIDs As Variant
- ByVal vtNames As Variant
- ByVal vtURLs As Variant
- ByVal vtURLTemplates As Variant
- ByVal vtTypes As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtSelectionRange:** The range of cells that contain the drill-through reports to retrieve
- **vtIDs:** Output variable; the array of the IDs returned from the server
- **vtNames:** Output variable; the array of the names returned from the server
**vtURLs**: Output variable; the array of the URLs returned from the server

**vtURLTemplates**: Output variable; the array of the URL templates returned from the server

**vtTypes**: Output variable; the array of the types returned from the server

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```
Public Declare Function HypGetDrillThroughReports Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtSelectionRange As Variant, ByRef vtIDs As Variant, ByRef vtNames As Variant, ByRef vtURLs As Variant, ByRef vtURLTemplates As Variant, ByRef vtTypes As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetDrillThroughReports()
    sts = HypGetDrillThroughReports("Sheet3", Range("B3"), ids, names, urls, urltemplates, types)
End Sub
```
Related Topics:

About POV Functions
HypSetPOV
HypGetBackgroundPOV
HypSetBackgroundPOV
HypGetPagePOVChoices
HypSetPages
HypGetMembers
HypSetMembers
HypGetActiveMember
HypSetActiveMember
HypGetDimensions
HypSetDimensions

About POV Functions

POV functions specify or retrieve settings for the POV.

- HypSetPOV
- HypGetBackgroundPOV
- HypSetBackgroundPOV
- HypGetPagePOVChoices
- HypSetPages
- HypGetMembers
- HypSetMembers
- HypGetActiveMember
- HypSetActiveMember
- HypGetDimensions
- HypSetDimensions
HypSetPOV

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**
HypSetPOV() sets the POV for the selected ad hoc worksheet. This function does not support data forms; for forms, use HypSetPages.

To set the POV more efficiently, HypSetDimensions may be used instead of HypSetPOV.

**Syntax**
HypSetPOV(vtSheetName, ParamArray MemberList())
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**ParamArray MemberList():** A list of strings that describe the member combination for which a data value will be retrieved. If MemberList is null or empty, the top level value is used.

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code. If you use this function on a form instead of an ad hoc worksheet, error -69 (deprecated VBA) is returned.

**Example**
Declare Function HypSetPOV Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetPOV()
    X=HypSetPOV (Empty,"Year#Qtr1", "Market#East")
End Sub

HypGetBackgroundPOV

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**
HypGetBackgroundPOV() returns the list of background POV members as two-string arrays. One string array contains the POV dimension names; the other contains the member names.
Syntax
HypGetBackgroundPOV (vtFriendlyName, vtDimensionNames, vtMemberNames)
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant
ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: Input variable; the connection name of the data provider.
vtDimensionNames: Output variable; the dimension names array
vtMemberNames: Output variable; the member names array (one member per POV dimension)

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid.

Public Declare Function HypGetBackgroundPOV Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant, ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_GetBackgroundPOV()
    sts = con = HypGetBackgroundPOV("stm10026_Sample_Basic", vtDim, vtMem)
End Sub

HypSetBackgroundPOV

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description
HypSetBackgroundPOV() sets the POV for the connection object in the POV Manager.

Syntax
HypSetBackgroundPOV(vtFriendlyName, ParamArray MemberList())
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

Parameters
vtFriendlyName: The connection name of the data provider.
MemberList: A list of strings that describe the member combination for which a data value will be retrieved. If MemberList is Null or Empty, the top level HypSetDimensions value is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Declare Function HypSetBackgroundPOV Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtFriendlyName, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_yypSetBackgroundPOV()
    X=HypSetBackgroundPOV ("My Connection","Year#Qtr1", "Market#East")
End Sub

HypGetPagePOVChoices

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypGetPagePOVChoices() returns the available member names and member description for a given dimension.

Syntax

HypGetPagePOVChoices(vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMbrNameChoices, vtMbrDescChoices)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ByRef vtMbrNameChoices As Variant
ByRef vtMbrDescChoices As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtDimensionName: The dimension names in the POV
vtMbrNameChoices: Output parameter; the array of member names
vtMbrDescChoices: Output parameter; the array of member descriptions

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypGetPagePOVChoices Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtMbrNameChoices As Variant, ByRef vtMbrDescChoices As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetPagePOVChoices()
    Dim mbrName As Variant
    Dim mbrDesc As Variant
    sts = HypGetPagePOVChoices(Empty, "Product", vtMbrNameChoices, vtMbrDescChoices)
    MsgBox (sts)
End Sub
**HypSetPages**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Planning (forms only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (forms only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (forms only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (forms only)

**Description**

HypSetPages() sets the page members for the selected sheet.

**Syntax**

HypSetPages (ByVal vtSheetName, ParamArray MemberList())

- **ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**
- **ParamArray MemberList() As Variant**

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **ParamArray MemberList()**: The list of desired page member items in the form Dimension#Current Member. If MemberList is Null or Empty, the top level value is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypSetPages Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetPages()
    X=HypSetPages (Empty,"Entity#Operations","Scenario#Current")
End Sub
```

**HypGetMembers**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypGetMembers() gets the list of selected or used members for a given dimension present in the grid.

For Essbase and Planning, member names are based on the selected alias table.

For Financial Management, the second array returns the descriptions.

For POV (in forms), Page (in ad hoc) and user variables, a single member is returned.

To uniquely identify the user variable, provide the user variable name rather than the dimension name.
**Syntax**

`HypGetMembers (vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMbrNameChoices, vtMbrDescChoices)`

- `ByVal vtSheetName As Variant`
- `ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant`
- `ByRef vtMbrNameChoices As Variant`
- `ByRef vtMbrDescChoices As Variant`

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If `vtSheetName` is `Null` or `Empty`, the active worksheet is used.

- **vtDimensionName**: Input variable; the name of the dimension for which the selected member list is to be returned.

- **vtMbrNameChoices**: Output variable; the array of member names used.

- **vtMbrDescChoices**: Output variable; the array of member name descriptions. For Essbase and Planning, this is the same as member names. This list will be empty if the dimension is a row or column dimension.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid.

```vba
Public Declare Function HypGetMembers Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtMbrNameChoices As Variant, ByRef vtMbrDescChoices As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetMembers()
    sts = HypGetMembers("Sheet1", "Year", vtMbr, vtDes)
End Sub
```

**HypSetMembers**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

`HypSetMembers()` sets the list of POV dimension choices in ad hoc grids and the Page list in Financial Management forms.

This function cannot be used to set the Page list in Planning forms, nor can it be used to set row or column members.

The member list submitted by the user is validated before it is set.

**Syntax**

`HypSetMembers (vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, ParamArray MemberList())`

- `ByVal vtSheetName As Variant`
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtDimensionName:** Input variable; the name of the dimension for which the selected member list is to be set

**MemberList:** Input variable; the array of member names to be set as choices

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid. Note: “InvalidMember” does not belong to the Entity dimension and therefore will not be included in the list of dimension choices.

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypSetMembers Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant,
    ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetMembers()
    sts = HypSetMembers("Sheet1", "Entity", "Regional", "InvalidMember", "None")
End Sub
```

**HypGetActiveMember**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypGetActiveMember () returns the active member name of the given dimension. The active member for page dimensions, POV dimensions, and user variables can be retrieved on ad hoc or form worksheets. Row and column dimensions are not returned.

**Syntax**

HypGetActiveMember (vtDimName, vtMember)
ByVal vtDimName As Variant
ByRef vtMember As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtDimName:** Input variable; the dimension name whose active member is to be retrieved

**vtMember:** Output variable; the active member name returned

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid.

Public Declare Function HypGetActiveMember Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtDimName As Variant, ByRef vtMember As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_GetActiveMember()
sts = HypGetActiveMember("Market", vtMem)
End Sub

HypSetActiveMember

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypSetActiveMember() sets the active member for a given dimension: page, POV, and user variables. Does not apply to row and column dimensions.

**Syntax**

HypSetActiveMember (vtDimName, vtMember)

ByVal vtDimName As Variant

ByVal vtMember As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtDimName:** Input variable; the dimension name whose active member is to be changed or set
- **vtMember:** Input variable; the active member to be set

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid.

Public Declare Function HypSetActiveMember Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtDimName As Variant, ByVal vtMember As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetActiveMember()
sts = HypSetActiveMember("Market", "Washington")
End Sub

HypGetDimensions

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
Description
HypGetDimensions() returns an array containing the dimension names in the grid and an array containing their corresponding types. HypGetDimensions() can be used in place of the deprecated HypGetPOV() function.

Type array has five possible types (row, column, page, POV, user variable), which can be identified using the following enumeration:

```
Enum DIMENSION_TYPE
    ROW_DIM = 0
    COL = 1
    POV = 2
    PAGE = 3
    USERVAR = 5
End Enum
```

To uniquely identify the user variable, use the user variable name rather than the dimension name.

Syntax
HypGetDimensions (vtSheetName, vtMemberNames, vtType)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant
ByRef vtType As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtMemberNames: Output variable; the dimension name array present in the grid
vtType: Output variable; the type information for the respective dimension

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
This example assumes that the worksheet is connected and has a grid.

```
Public Declare Function HypGetDimensions Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant, ByRef vtType As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_GetDimensions()
    sts = HypGetDimensions("Sheet1", vtDim, vtType)
End Sub
```

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)
Description
HypSetDimensions() specifies an ad hoc grid layout other than the default grid by rearranging the metadata of the grid. In this function, you specify an array containing the dimension names in the grid and an array containing their corresponding types.

If HypSetDimensions() is used on an existing ad hoc report, the entire grid layout is rearranged, and comments, formulas, and formatting are lost.

Syntax
HypSetDimensions(vtSheetName, vtDimNames(), vtType())
ByVal vtSheetName() As Variant
ByRef vtDimNames() As Variant
ByRef vtType() As Variant)

Parameters
vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtDimNames(): Input parameter; the dimension name array present in the grid

vtType(): Input parameter; the type information for the respective dimension. Possible values:

- Row dimension (ROW_DIM) = 0
- Column (COL) = 1
- POV (POV) = 2
- Page dimension (PAGE) = 3
- User variable (USERVAR) = 5

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
This example assumes that the worksheet is connected.

Public Declare Function HypSetDimensions Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName() As Variant, ByRef vtDimNames() As Variant, ByRef vtType() As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetDimensions()
Dim dims(3) As Variant
Dim types(3) As Variant
dims(0) = "Product"
dims(1) = "Market"
dims(2) = "Scenario"
dims(3) = "Measures"
types(0) = ROW_DIM
types(1) = COL
types(2) = POV
types(3) = POV
sts = HypSetDimensions("Sheet2", dims, types)
End Sub
Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions

Related Topics:

- About Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions
- HypListCalcScripts
- HypExecuteCalcScript
- HypListCalcScriptsEx
- HypExecuteCalcScriptEx
- HypDeleteCalc

About Calculation Script and Business Rule Functions

Calculation script and business rule functions retrieve or execute calculation scripts and business rules.

- HypListCalcScripts
- HypListCalcScriptsEx
- HypExecuteCalcScript
- HypExecuteCalcScriptEx
- HypDeleteCalc

HypListCalcScripts

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypListCalcScripts() lists all calculation scripts present on an Essbase server.

Syntax

HypListCalcScripts (vtSheetName, vtScriptArray)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByRef vtScriptArray As Variant
Parameters

vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtScriptArray: Output parameter; the array of business rule scripts

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypListCalcScripts Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtScriptArray As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypListCalcScripts()
Dim sts As Long
Dim paramList As Variant
sts = HypListCalcScripts(Empty, paramList)
If IsArray(paramList) Then
    cbItems = UBound(paramList) - LBound(paramList) + 1
    MsgBox ("Number of elements = " + Str(cbItems))
    For i = LBound(paramList) To UBound(paramList)
        MsgBox ("Member = " + paramList(i))
    Next
Else
    MsgBox ("Return Value = " + sts)
End If
End Sub

HypExecuteCalcScript

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypExecuteCalcScript() uses a calculation script (business rule script) to initiate a calculation on the server.

Syntax

HypExecuteCalcScript (vtSheetName, vtCalcScript, vtSynchronous)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtCalcScript As Variant
ByVal vtSynchronous As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtCalcScript: The name of the calculation script on the server in the database directory to run. To run the default calculation script, use Default.

vtSynchronous: Not used
**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypExecuteCalcScript Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtCalcScript As Variant, ByVal vtSynchronous As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypExecuteCalcScript()
    X = HypExecuteCalcScript (Empty, "Default", False)
    If X = 0 Then
        MsgBox("Calculation complete.")
    Else
        MsgBox("Calculation failed.")
    End If
End Sub

**HypListCalcScriptsEx**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

**Description**

HypListCalcScriptsEx() lists all business rules.

**Note:**

See Usage in HypExecuteCalcScriptEx for more information.

**Syntax**

HypListCalcScriptsEx (vtSheetName, vtbRuleOnForm, vtCubeNames, vtBRNames, vtBRTypes, vtBRHasPrompts, vtBRNeedsPageInfo, vtBHIdPrompts)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtbRuleOnForm As Variant
ByRef vtCubeNames As Variant
ByRef vtBRNames As Variant
ByRef vtBRTypes As Variant
ByRef vtBRHasPrompts As Variant
ByRef vtBRNeedsPageInfo As Variant
ByRef vtBHIdPrompts As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtbRuleOnForm:** Input parameter; the boolean to indicate whether to list business rules associated only with the form opened on the sheet. If set to False, all business rules associated with the application are returned.
**vtCubeNames**: Output parameter; the array of cube names (plan types in Planning) associated with the business rules

**vtBRNames**: Output parameter; the array of business rule names

**vtBRTypes**: Output parameter; the array of business rule types

**vtBRHasPrompts**: Output parameter; the array of Booleans that indicate whether the business rule has runtime prompts (RTP)

**vtBRNeedsPageInfo**: Output parameter; the array of Booleans that indicate whether the business rule requires Page Information to be run on the sheet

**vtBRHidePrompts**: Output parameter; the array of Booleans that indicate whether the RTPs for the business rule are hidden

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vbscript
Public Declare Function HypListCalcScriptsEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtbRuleOnForm As Variant, ByRef vtCubeNames As Variant, ByRef vtBRNames As Variant, ByRef vtBRTypes As Variant, ByRef vtBRHasPrompts As Variant, ByRef vtBRNeedsPageInfo As Variant, ByRef vtBRHidePrompts As Variant) As Long
Sub RunListCalcScriptsEx()
    sts = HypListCalcScriptsEx(Empty, True, CubeName, BRNames, BRTypes, BRHasPrompts, BRNeedsPageInfo, BRHidePrompts)
End Sub
```

**HypExecuteCalcScriptEx**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud

**Description**
HypExecuteCalcScriptEx() executes the selected business rule.

**Syntax**

```vbscript
HypExecuteCalcScriptEx(vtSheetName, vtCubeName, vtBRName, vtBRType, vtbBRHasPrompts, vtbBRNeedPageInfo, vtRTPNames(), vtRTPValues(), vtbShowRTPDlg, vtbRuleOnForm, vtbBRanSuccessfully, vtCubeName, vtBRName, vtBRType, vtbBRHasPrompts, vtbBRNeedPageInfo, vtbBRHidePrompts, vtRTPNamesUsed, vtRTPValuesUsed)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtCubeName As Variant
ByVal vtBRName As Variant
ByVal vtBRType As Variant
ByVal vtbBRHasPrompts As Variant
ByVal vtbBRNeedPageInfo As Variant
ByRef vtRTPNames() As Variant
ByRef vtRTPValues() As Variant
```

---

10-4 Developer's Guide
Parameters

vtSheetName: Input parameter; the name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtCubeName: Input parameter; the cube name (plan type in Planning) associated with the business rule

vtBRName: Input parameter; the name of the business rule to be run

vtBRTypet: Input parameter; the type of business rule to be run. Valid values are "graphical", "ecs", "sequence", and "native".

vtbBRHasPrompts: Input parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the business rule has RTPs

vtbNeedPageInfo: Input parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the business rule requires Page Information to be run (this information is either from HypListCalcScriptsEx or from a prior run of HypExecuteCalcScriptEx)

vtRTPNames: Input parameter; the array of RTP names associated with the business rule

vtRTPValues: Input parameter; the array of RTP values corresponding to the RTP names

vtbShowBrdlg: Input parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether to display the Business Rules dialog to let users select the business rule (True) or to execute the business rule automatically (False). If set to True, all input parameters related to the business rule are ignored. Recommendation: Set to True when running the business rule for the first time, and thereafter set to False to automate the execution of the same business rule.

vtbRuleOnForm: Input parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the business rule is to be associated to the form open on active sheet

vtbBRRanSuccessfully: Output parameter; the Boolean value that indicates whether the last business rule ran successfully

vtCubeName: Output parameter; the cube name (plan types in Planning) associated with the last run business rule

vtBRName: Output parameter; the name of the last run business rule

vtBRTypet: Output parameter; the type of the last run business rule
vtbBRHasPrompts: Output parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the last run business rule has RTPs

vtbBRNeedPageInfo: Output parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the last run business rule requires Page information to be run

vtbBRHidePrompts: Output parameter; the Boolean that indicates whether the last run business rule has hidden RTPs

vtRTPNames: Output parameter; the array of RTP names used to run last run business rule

vtRTPValues: Output parameter; the array of RTP values associated with RTP names used to run last run business rule

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, the appropriate error code.

Example

Public Declare Function HypExecuteCalcScriptEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtCubeName As Variant, ByVal vtBRName As Variant, ByVal vtBRType As Variant, ByVal vtbBRHasPrompts As Variant, ByVal vtbBRNeedPageInfo As Variant, ByRef vtRTPNames() As Variant, ByRef vtRTPValues() As Variant, ByVal vtbShowRTPDlg As Variant, ByVal vtbRuleOnForm As Variant, ByRef vtBRRanSuccessfully As Variant, ByRef vtCubeName As Variant, ByRef vtBRName As Variant, ByRef vtBRType As Variant, ByRef vtbBRHasPrompts As Variant, ByRef vtbBRNeedPageInfo As Variant, ByRef vtbBRHidePrompts As Variant, ByRef vtRTPNamesUsed As Variant, ByRef vtRTPValuesUsed As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypExecuteCalcScriptEx()
    Dim oRet As Long
    Dim oSheetName As String
    Dim oSheet As Worksheet
    Dim vtCubeNames As Variant
    Dim vtBRNames As Variant
    Dim vtBRTypes As Variant
    Dim vtBRHasPrompts As Variant
    Dim vtBRNeedsPageInfo As Variant
    Dim vtBRHidePrompts As Variant
    Dim sAllCalcs As String
    Dim sCalcName As String
    Dim bNeedPageInfo As Variant
    Dim vtInRTPNames() As Variant
    Dim vtInRTPValues() As Variant
    Dim vtOutRTPNames() As Variant
    Dim vtOutRTPValues() As Variant
    Dim vtbBRRanSuccessfully As Variant
    Dim vtbBRRanSuccessfully2 As Variant
    Dim vtOutCubeName As Variant
    Dim vtOutBRName As Variant
    Dim vtOutBRType As Variant
    Dim bBRHasPrompts As Variant
    Dim bBRNeedPageInfo As Variant
    Dim bBRHidePrompts As Variant
    Dim bShowDlg As Variant
    Dim bRuleOnForm As Variant
    'Set oSheet = ActiveSheet
    'oSheetName = oSheet.Name

oSheetName = "Sheet3"

oRet = HypListCalcScriptsEx (oSheetName, False, vtCubeNames, vtBRTypes, vtBRHasPrompts, vtBRNeedsPageInfo, vtBRHidePrompts)
If (oRet = 0) Then
    If IsArray(vtBRNames) Then
        lNumMbrs = (UBound(vtBRNames) - LBound(vtBRNames) + 1)
    End If
    sPrintMsg = "Number of Calc Scripts = " & lNumMbrs
    MsgBox (sPrintMsg)
    'Start Executing the Calc Script
    bShowDlg = True
    bRuleOnForm = False
    iScript = 1
    oRet = HypExecuteCalcScriptEx (oSheetName, vtCubeNames(iScript), vtBRNames(iScript), vtBRTypes(iScript), vtBRHasPrompts(iScript), vtBRNeedsPageInfo(iScript), vtbBRRanSuccessfully, vtOutCubeName, vtOutBRName, vtOutBRType, bBRHasPrompts, bBRNeedPageInfo, bBRHidePrompts, vtInRTPNames, vtInRTPValues, bShowDlg, bRuleOnForm, vtbBRRanSuccessfully2, vtOutCubeName, vtOutBRName, vtOutBRType, bBRHasPrompts, bBRNeedPageInfo, bBRHidePrompts, vtOutRTPNames, vtOutRTPValues)
    If (oRet = 0) Then
        MsgBox ("Last BR ran successfully - " & vtbBRRanSuccessfully)
        If (vtbBRRanSuccessfully = True) Then
            bShowDlg = False
            bRuleOnForm = False
            If IsArray(vtOutRTPNames) And IsArray(vtOutRTPValues) Then
                lNumRTPNames = (UBound(vtOutRTPNames) - LBound(vtOutRTPNames) + 1)
                lNumRTPVals = (UBound(vtOutRTPValues) - LBound(vtOutRTPValues) + 1)
            End If
            If (lNumRTPNames > 0) Then
                ReDim vtInRTPNames(lNumRTPNames - 1) As Variant
                ReDim vtInRTPValues(lNumRTPVals - 1) As Variant
                For iRTPs = 0 To lNumRTPNames - 1
                    sBRName = vtOutRTPNames(iRTPs)
                    sBRVal = vtOutRTPValues(iRTPs)
                    vtInRTPNames(iRTPs) = sBRName
                    vtInRTPValues(iRTPs) = sBRVal
                Next iRTPs
            End If
            oRet = HypExecuteCalcScriptEx (oSheetName, vtOutCubeName, vtOutBRName, vtOutBRType, bBRHasPrompts, bBRNeedPageInfo, vtInRTPNames, vtInRTPValues, bShowDlg, bRuleOnForm, vtbBRRanSuccessfully2, vtOutCubeName, vtOutBRName, vtOutBRType, bBRHasPrompts, bBRNeedPageInfo, bBRHidePrompts, vtOutRTPNames, vtOutRTPValues)
            MsgBox ("Automated BR ran successfully - " & vtbBRRanSuccessfully2)
        End If
    Else
        sPrintMsg = "Error - " & oRet
        MsgBox (sPrintMsg)
    End If
Else
    sPrintMsg = "Error - " & oRet
    MsgBox (sPrintMsg)
End If
End Sub

Usage

You can use HypExecuteCalcScriptEx in four modes, depending on whether HypListCalcScriptsEx is called before HypExecuteCalcScriptEx.

Not Calling HypListCalcScriptsEx Before HypExecuteCalcScriptEx

If you do not call HypListCalcScriptsEx before HypExecuteCalcScriptEx, then the first time you call HypListCalcScriptsEx you should set vtbShowBRDlg to True for the first usage and to False thereafter.

- Mode 1: When vtbShowBRDlg is True:
  - **Input Arguments**: vtSheetName, vtCubeName, vtbRuleOnForm are used. vtBRName, vtBRTYPE, vtbBRHasPrompts, vtbNeedPageInfo, ppRTPNames, ppRTPValues are ignored.
  - **Behavior**: The Business Rules dialog box displays all possible rules depending upon the vtbRuleOnForm value. When the user runs the selected business rule and exits the Business Rules dialog box, the details of that business rule are filled in the out arguments and returned to the caller.
  - **Output arguments**: All output arguments are filled and returned to the caller so that they can be used in subsequent calls.

- Mode 2: When vtbShowBRDlg argument is False:
  - **Input arguments**: All input arguments are used.
  - **Behavior**: The Business Rules dialog box is not displayed. The business rule is run automatically, and the appropriate status is returned to the caller.
  - **Output arguments**: All output arguments are left unmodified, because nothing needs to be passed on to the caller, who already has all the information to run this particular business rule.

Calling HypListCalcScriptsEx Before HypExecuteCalcScriptEx

If you do call HypListCalcScriptsEx before HypExecuteCalcScriptEx, then when HypListCalcScriptsEx is called, users get information about all business rules and runtime prompts, if any.

If a user runs a business rule that has no RTP, HypExecuteCalcScriptEx can be called with vtbShowBRDlg argument as False and provides all other information as the input arguments.

If a user runs a business rule that has an RTP, HypExecuteCalcScriptEx must be called with vtbShowBRDlg as True so that the business rule and its RTPs can be displayed and the user can select the RTP values to run the business rule. (InPlanning, the RTP flag may be True for a business rule when there are no RTPs to be displayed.)

- Mode 3: If the cube name, business rule name and business rule type are passed as empty in HypExecuteCalcScriptEx, the Business Rules dialog box is displayed and all business rules are shown, depending upon vtbRuleOnForm argument. All else is the same as mode 1.
• Mode 4: If the cube name, business rule name and business rule type are passed with filled values in HypExecuteCalcScriptEx, the **Business Rules** dialog box is displayed and only the passed business rule (business rule name for the provided cube name) is displayed along with its RTFs. All else is the same as mode 1.

**HypDeleteCalc**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

**HypDeleteCalc()** deletes a calculation script from an Essbase server.

**Syntax**

**HypDeleteCalc (vtSheetName, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtCalcScript)**

**ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**

**ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant**

**ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant**

**ByVal vtCalcScript As Variant**

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtApplicationName:** The name of the application name that contains the calculation script

**vtDatabaseName:** The name of the database that contains the calculation script

**vtCalcScript:** The name of the calculation script to be deleted

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypDeleteCalc Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtCalcScript As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypDeleteCalc
    Dim X as Long
    X = HypDeleteCalc (Empty,"Sample","Basic","CalcYear")
End Sub
Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions

Related Topics:

- About Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions
- HypCalculate
- HypCalculateContribution
- HypConsolidate
- HypConsolidateAll
- HypConsolidateAllWithData
- HypForceCalculate
- HypForceCalculateContribution
- HypForceTranslate
- HypTranslate

About Calculation, Consolidation, and Translation Functions

These functions execute calculation, consolidation, and translation operations on data for Oracle Hyperion Financial Management and Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® applications.

- HypCalculate
- HypCalculateContribution
- HypConsolidate
- HypConsolidateAll
- HypConsolidateAllWithData
- HypForceCalculate
- HypForceCalculateContribution
- HypForceTranslate
- HypTranslate
HypCalculate

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypCalculate() calls the Calculate method.

**Syntax**

HypCalculate (vtSheetName, vtRange)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

By Val vtRange As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtRange:** The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, then the selected range in the worksheet is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypCalculate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypCalculate()

sts = HypCalculate (Empty, Empty)

End Sub

HypCalculateContribution

**Data provider types:** Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypCalculateContribution() calls the Calculate Contribution.

**Syntax**

HypCalculateContribution (vtSheetName, vtRange)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

By Val vtRange As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, then the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Declare Function HypCalculateContribution Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypCalculateContribution()
sts = HypCalculateContribution (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypConsolidate

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypConsolidate calls the Consolidate method.

Syntax
HypConsolidate (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range object that refers to the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Declare Function HypConsolidate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypConsolidate()
sts = HypConsolidate (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypConsolidateAll

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)
HypConsolidateAll() calls the Consolidate All method.

Syntax
HypConsolidateAll (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Declare Function HypConsolidateAll Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypConsolidateAll
sts = HypConsolidateAll(Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypConsolidateAllWithData

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypConsolidateAllWithData calls the Consolidate All With Data method.

Syntax
HypConsolidateAllWithData (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.
Example

Declare Function HypConsolidateAllWithData Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypConsolidateAllWithData()
sts = HypConsolidateAllWithData (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypForceCalculate

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management

Description

HypForceCalculate() calls the Force Calculate method.

Syntax

HypForceCalculate(vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example

Declare Function HypForceCalculate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypForceCalculate()
sts = HypForceCalculate (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypForceCalculateContribution

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only)

Description

HypForceCalculateContribution calls the Force Calculate Contribution method.

Syntax

HypForceCalculateContribution (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant
Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example

Declare Function HypForceCalculateContribution Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypForceCalculateContribution()
sts = HypForceCalculateContribution (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypForceTranslate

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only)

Description

HypForceTranslate calls the Force Translate method.

Syntax

HypForceTranslate (vtSheetName, vtRange)
By Val vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example

Declare Function HypForceTranslate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypForceTranslate()
sts = HypForceTranslate (Empty, Empty)
End Sub

HypTranslate

Data provider types: Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)
Description
HypTranslate() calls the Translate method.

Syntax
HypTranslate (vtSheetName, vtRange)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
By Val vtRange As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtRange: The range that contains the data to be used. If Empty or Null, the selected range in the worksheet is used.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the corresponding error code.

Example
Declare Function HypTranslate Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtRange As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypTranslate()
sts = HypTranslate (Empty, Empty)
End Sub
Related Topics:

About Member Query Functions
HypFindMember
HypFindMemberEx
HypGetAncestor
HypGetChildren
HypGetParent
HypIsAttribute
HypIsDescendant
HypIsAncestor
HypIsExpense
HypIsParent
HypIsChild
HypIsUDA
HypOtlGetMemberInfo
HypQueryMembers
HypGetMemberInformation
HypGetMemberInformationEx

About Member Query Functions

Member query functions retrieve generation, level, attribute, and other information about members.

- HypFindMember
- HypFindMemberEx
- HypGetAncestor
- HypGetChildren
- HypGetParent
• HypIsAttribute
• HypIsDescendant
• HypIsAncestor
• HypIsExpense
• HypIsParent
• HypIsChild
• HypIsUDA
• HypOtlGetMemberInfo
• HypQueryMembers
• HypGetMemberInformation
• HypGetMemberInformationEx

HypFindMember

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypFindMember() retrieves dimension, alias, generation and level information for the specified member.

Syntax
HypFindMember (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtAliasTable, vtDimensionName, vtAliasName, vtGenerationName, vtLevelName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant
ByRef vtAliasName As Variant
ByRef vtGenerationName As Variant
ByRef vtLevelName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtMemberName: Input parameter; the member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

vtAliasTable: Input parameter; the name of the alias table to search for the alias name. If Null, the default alias table is used.

vtDimensionName: Output parameter; the dimension of the member

vtAliasName: Output parameter; the alias name of the member
vtGenerationName: Output parameter; the generation of the member

vtLevelName: Output parameter; the level of the member

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypFindMember Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTable As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtAliasName As Variant, ByRef vtGenerationName As Variant, ByRef vtLevelName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypFindMember()
    X = HypFindMember(Empty, "100", "Default", dimName, aliasName, genName, levelName)
    MsgBox (dimName)
    MsgBox (aliasName)
    MsgBox (genName)
    MsgBox (levelName)
End Sub

**HypFindMemberEx**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypFindMemberEx() retrieves dimension, alias, generation and level information for the specified member.

**Syntax**

HypFindMember (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtAliasTable, vtDimensionName, vtAliasName, vtGenerationName, vtLevelName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

ByVal vtMemberName As Variant

ByVal vtAliasTable As Variant

ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant

ByRef vtAliasName As Variant

ByRef vtGenerationName As Variant

ByRef vtLevelName As Variant

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtMemberName: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

vtAliasTable: The name of the alias table to search for the alias name. If Null, the default alias table is searched.

vtDimensionName: Output parameter; the dimension of the member
**vtAliasName**: Output parameter; the alias name of the member

**vtGenerationName**: Output parameter; the generation of the member

**vtLevelName**: Output parameter; the level of the member

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypFindMemberEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTable As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtAliasName As Variant, ByRef vtGenerationName As Variant, ByRef vtLevelName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypFindMemberEx()
    X = HypFindMemberEx(Empty, "100", "Default", dimName, aliasName, genName, levelName)
    MsgBox (dimName)
    MsgBox (aliasName)
    MsgBox (genName)
    MsgBox (levelName)
End Sub

**HypGetAncestor**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase

**Description**
HypGetAncestor() returns the ancestor at any specific generation or level for the specified member.

**Syntax**

HypGetAncestor (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtLayerType, intLayerNum, vtAncestor)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtLayerType As Variant
ByVal intLayerNum As Integer
ByRef vtAncestor As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

**vtLayerType**: Input parameter: Gen or Level. If set to Null or Empty, Gen is the default.

**intLayerNum**: Input parameter: the level or generation number. Required.
vtAncestor: Output parameter; the name of the ancestor

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypGetAncestor Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtLayerType As Variant, ByVal intLayerNumber As Integer, ByRef vtAncestor As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetAncestor
    Dim X as Long
    Dim vtAncestor As Variant
    X = HypGetAncestor (Empty, "100-20", "Level", 1, vtAncestor)
End Sub

HypGetChildren

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypGetChildren() returns the children for the specified member.

Syntax
HypGetChildren (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, intChildCount, vtChildArray)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal intChildCount As Integer
ByRef vtChildArray As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtMemberName: Input parameter; the member name. Required.
intChildCount: Input parameter; a restriction on the number of children returned.
  • ChildCount <=0. All children are returned.
  • ChildCount >0. The result set is limited to the number specified as the argument. If the result set is less than the specified argument, all results are returned.
vtChildArray: Output result vector that contains the list of the children. Its contents are unknown if the macro fails.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
**Example**

Declare Function HypGetChildren Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal intChildCount As Integer, ByRef vtChildArray As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetChildren
    Dim vtChildren As Variant
    Dim vtChild As Variant
    Dim x As Long
    X = HypGetChildren (Empty, "Market", 0, vtChildren)
    If IsArray (vtChildren) Then
        For i = LBound (vtChildren) To UBound (vtChildren)
            VtChild = vtChildren (i)
        Next
    End If
End Sub

**HypGetParent**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypGetParent() returns the name of the parent of the specified member.

**Syntax**

HypGetParent(vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtParentName)

*ByVal vtSheetName As Variant*

*ByVal vtMemberName As Variant*

*ByRef vtParentName As Variant*

**Parameters**

*vtSheetName:* The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

*vtMemberName:* Input parameter; the member name. Required.

*vtParentName:* Output parameter; the parent name

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypGetParent Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtParentName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetParent
    Dim vtParent As Variant
    X = HypGetParent (Empty, "East", vtParent)
End Sub
**HypIsAttribute**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypIsAttribute() checks to see if the specified member has a specific attribute.

**Syntax**

HypIsAttribute(vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMemberName, vtUDAString)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtUDAString As Variant

**Parameters**

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtDimensionName: The name of the dimension to which the member belongs

vtMemberName: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

vtUDAString: Input string that is compared against the attributes of the member.

**Return Value**

Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypIsAttribute Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtUDAString As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypIsAttribute()
    vtret = HypIsAttribute(Empty, "Market", "Connecticut", "MyAttribute")
    If vtret = -1 Then
        MsgBox ("Found MyAttribute")
    ElseIf vtret = 0 Then
        MsgBox ("MyAttribute not available for Connecticut")
    Else
        MsgBox ("Error value returned is" & vtret)
    End If
End Sub

**HypIsDescendant**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase
**Description**

HypIsDescendant() checks if the specified member is the descendant of another specified member.

**Syntax**

HypIsDescendant(vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtAncestorName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtAncestorName As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.
- **vtAncestorName**: The name of the ancestor. Required.

**Return Value**

Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypIsDescendant Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtAncestorName As Variant) As Boolean

Sub Example_HypIsDescendant
    Dim b as Boolean
    b = HypIsDescendant (Empty, "Year", "Jan")
End sub
```

---

**HypIsAncestor**

- **Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypIsAncestor() checks whether the specified member is the ancestor of another specified member.

**Syntax**

HypIsAncestor(vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtAncestorName)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtAncestorName As Variant
**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.
- **vtAncestorName**: The name of the ancestor. Required.

**Return Value**

Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vbnet
Declare Function HypIsAncestor Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtAncestorName As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypIsAncestor
    Dim b As Variant
    b = HypIsAncestor (Empty, "Year", "Jan")
End sub
```

---

**HypIsExpense**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypIsExpense() verifies that the member specified has an Expense tag.

**Syntax**

HypIsExpense(vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMemberName)

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtDimensionName**: The dimension of the member. If set to Null or Empty, the active dimension is used.
- **vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

**Parameters**

**Return Value**

Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.
Example

Declare Function HypIsExpense Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant) As Variant

Sub CheckExpense()
    vtret = HypIsExpense(Empty, "Measures", "Opening Inventory")
    If vtret = -1 Then
        MsgBox ("Opening Inventory has expense flag set")
    ElseIf vtret = 0 Then
        MsgBox ("Expense flag has not been set")
    Else
        MsgBox ("Error value returned is" & vtret)
    End If
End Sub

HypIsParent

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypIsParent() checks whether the specified member is the parent of another specified member.

Syntax
HypIsParent(vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtParentName)
    ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
    ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
    ByVal vtParentName As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
vtMemberName: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.
vtParentName: The name of the parent. Required.

Return Value
Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypIsParent Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal ParentName As Variant) As Boolean

Sub Example_HypIsParent
    Dim b as Boolean
    b = HypIsParent (Empty, "East", "Market")
End Sub
**HypIsChild**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**
HypIsChild() determines whether a member is the child of a specified parent member. HypIsChild checks only for children, not for all descendants.

**Syntax**
HypIsChild(vtSheetName, vtParentName, vtChildName)

- **ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**
- **ByVal vtParentName As Variant**
- **ByVal vtChildName As Variant**

**Parameters**
- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtParentName**: The name of the parent. Required
- **vtChildName**: The name of the child. Required

**Return Value**
Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**
Declare Function HypIsChild Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtParentName As Variant, ByVal vtChildName As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypIsChild
    Dim b as Boolean
    b = HypIsChild("Sheet1", "Year", "Qtr1")
End Sub

**HypIsUDA**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase

**Description**
HypIsUDA() determines whether a member has a specific UDA.

**Syntax**
HypIsUDA (vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMemberName, vtUDAString)

- **ByVal vtSheetName As Variant**
- **ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant**
- **ByVal vtMemberName As Variant**
- **ByVal vtUDAString As Variant**
ByVal vtUDAString As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName**: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtDimensionName**: The dimension of the member
- **vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.
- **vtUDAString**: Input string that is compared against the attributes of the member.

**Return Value**

Returns a variant in which -1 is true, 0 is false; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypIsUDA Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtUDAString As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypIsUDA()
    vtrete = HypIsUDA(Empty, "Market", "Connecticut", "MyUDA")
    If vtrete = -1 Then
        MsgBox ("Found MyUDA")
    ElseIf vtrete = 0 Then
        MsgBox ("Did not find MyUDA")
    Else
        MsgBox ("Error value returned is" & vtrete)
    End If
End Sub

**HypOtlGetMemberInfo**

**Data provider types**: Oracle Essbase

**Description**

HypOtlGetMemberInfo() returns the comments, formulas, UDAs, and attributes associated with the selected member selection.

**Syntax**

HypOtlGetMemberInfo (vtSheetName, vtDimensionName, vtMemberName, vtPredicate, vtMemberArray)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtPredicate As Variant
ByRef vtMemberArray As Variant
Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtDimensionName: The dimension of the member. If set to Null, the predicate in the whole outline is searched.

vtMemberName: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

vtPredicate: Member selection criteria:

- 1 = HYP_COMMENT
- 2 = HYP_FORMULA
- 3 = HYP_UDA
- 4 = HYP_ATTRIBUTE

vtMemberArray: Output parameter; the result of the query.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypOtlGetMemberInfo Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtPredicate As Variant, ByRef vtMemberArray As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypOtlGetMemberInfo()
    vtRet = HypOtlGetMemberInfo(Empty, "Year", "Jan", HYP_COMMENT, vt)
    If IsArray(vt) Then cbItems = UBound(vt) + 1
        MsgBox ("Number of elements = " + Str(cbItems))
    For i = 0 To UBound(vt)
        MsgBox ("Member = " + vt(i))
    Next
    MsgBox ("Return Value = " + vtRet)
End Sub

HypQueryMembers

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypQueryMembers() executes the member selection query.

Syntax

HypQueryMembers (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtPredicate, vtOption, vtDimensionName, vtInput1, vtInput2, vtMemberArray)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtPredicate As Variant
ByVal vtOption As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ByVal vtInput1 As Variant
ByVal vtInput2 As Variant
ByRef vtMemberArray As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtMemberName:** The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

**vtPredicate:** Member selection criteria (integer):

- 1 = HYP_CHILDREN
- 2 = HYP_DESCENDANTS
- 3 = HYP_BOTTOMLEVEL
- 4 = HYP_SIBLINGS
- 5 = HYP_SAMELEVEL
- 6 = HYP_SAMEGENERATION
- 7 = HYP_PARENT
- 8 = HYP_DIMENSION
- 9 = HYP_NAMEDGENERATION
- 10 = HYP_NAMEDLEVEL
- 11 = HYP_SEARCH
- 12 = HYP_WILDSEARCH
- 13 = HYP_USERATTRIBUTE
- 14 = HYP_ANCESTORS
- 15 = HYP_DTSMEMBER
- 16 = HYP_DIMUSERATTRIBUTES

**vtOption:** (integer) Options are dependent on the predicate. For the predicate values, HYP_SEARCH and HYP_WILDSEARCH, specify query options:

- HYP_MEMBERSONLY
- HYP_ALIASESONLY
- HYP_MEMBERSANDALIASES

**vtDimensionName:** (string) Dimension to limit the scope of the query. It is used with the following query options and ignored otherwise: HYP_NAMEDGENERATION, HYP_NAMEDLEVEL, HYP_USERATTRIBUTE, HYP_SEARCH (set to Null to search
through all dimensions), HYP_WILDSEARCH (set to Null to search through all
dimensions).

vtInput1: (string) Input string that is determined by the option. It is used with the
following query options and ignored otherwise:

- HYP_NAMEDGENERATION (The name of the generation)
- HYP_NAMEDLEVEL (The name of the level)
- HYP_SEARCH (The string to search for. The string is defined as an exact)
- HYP_WILDSEARCH (The string to search for. The string is defined as an exact
search string with an optional '*' at the end to mean any set of characters)
- HYP_USERATTRIBUTE (The user-defined attribute)

vtInput2: (string) Input string that is determined by the option. It is used with the
following query options and ignored otherwise:

- HYP_USERATTRIBUTE (The user-defined attribute)
- HYP_SEARCH, HYP_WILDSEARCH (If the options are set to search in the alias
tables, this string specifies which alias table to search. If the string is Null, all alias
tables will be searched).

vtMemberArray: Output that contains the result of the query. If unsuccessful, its
contents are unknown.

Return Value
Returns a zero if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypQueryMembers Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal
vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtPredicate As Variant, ByVal vtOption As Variant,
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ByVal vtInput1 As Variant, ByVal vtInput2 As
Variant, ByRef vtMemberArray As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypQueryMembers()
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Profit", HYP_CHILDREN, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Profit", HYP_DESCENDANTS, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Profit", HYP_BOTTOMLEVEL, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_SIBLINGS, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_SAMELEVEL, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_SAMEGENERATION, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_PARENT, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_DIMENSION, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Year", HYP_NAMEDGENERATION, Empty, "Year",
    "Quarter", Empty, vArray)
    ' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Product", HYP_NAMEDLEVEL, Empty, "Product", "SKU",
    Empty, vArray)

Member Query Functions 12-15
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Product", HYP_SEARCH, HYP_ALIASESONLY, "Product", "Cola", Empty, vArray)
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Year", HYP_WILDSEARCH, HYP_MEMBERSONLY, "Year", "J*", Empty, vArray)
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Market", HYP_USERATTRIBUTE, Empty, "Market", "Major Market", Empty, vArray)
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Sales", HYP_ANCESTORS, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Jan", HYP_DTSMEMBER, Empty, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)
' sts = HypQueryMembers(Empty, "Product", HYP_DIMUSERATTRIBUTES, Empty, Empty, Empty, vArray)

If IsArray(vt) Then
    cbItems = UBound(vt) + 1
    MsgBox ("Number of elements = " + Str(cbItems))
    For i = 0 To UBound(vt)
        MsgBox ("Member = " + vt(i))
    Next
Else
    MsgBox ("Return Value = " + Str(vt))
End If
End Sub

HypGetMemberInformation

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description

HypGetMemberInformation returns the properties of a selected member.

Syntax

HypGetMemberInformation (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtPropertyName, vtPropertyValue, vtPropertyValueStrings)

ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByVal vtPropertyName As Variant
ByVal vtPropertyValue As Variant
ByRef vtPropertyValueStrings As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtMemberName: The member for which to retrieve information. Required; there is no default value.

vtPropertyName: Input parameter; the name of the property for which information is required. See Table 1.

vtPropertyValue: Output parameter; the property array for the member, returned as numerical value from the server.

vtPropertyValueStrings: Output parameter; the property array for the member, returned as string equivalent of numerical value for properties for which numerical values do not make sense.
Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypGetMemberInformation Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByVal vtPropertyName As Variant, ByRef vtPropertyValue As Variant, ByRef vtPropertyValueStrings As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetMemberInformation
sts = HypGetMemberInformation("Sheet1", "Jan", HYP_MI_NAME, vtValues, vtPropertyValueString)
End Sub

Table 12-1 Constants for Member Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constants for Member Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_NAME = &quot;Name&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_DIM = &quot;Dim&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_LEVEL = &quot;Level&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_GENERATION = &quot;Generation&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_PARENT_MEMBER_NAME = &quot;ParentMbrName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_CHILD_MEMBER_NAME = &quot;ChildMbrName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_PREVIOUS_MEMBER_NAME = &quot;PrevMbrName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_NEXT_MEMBER_NAME = &quot;NextMbrName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_CONSOLIDATION = &quot;Consolidation&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_IS_TWO_PASS_CAL_MEMBER = &quot;IsTwoPassCalcMbr&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_IS_EXPENSE_MEMBER = &quot;IsExpenseMbr&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_CURRENCY_CONVERSION_TYPE = &quot;CurrencyConversionType&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_CURRENCY_CATEGORY = &quot;CurrencyCategory&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_TIME_BALANCE_OPTION = &quot;TimeBalanceOption&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_TIME_BALANCE_SKIP_OPTION = &quot;TimeBalanceSkipOption&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_SHARE_OPTION = &quot;ShareOption&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_STORAGE_CATEGORY = &quot;StorageCategory&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_CHILD_COUNT = &quot;ChildCount&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ATIBUTED = &quot;Attributed&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_RELATIONAL_DESCENDANT_PRESENT = &quot;RelDescendantPresent&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_RELATIONAL_PARTITION_ENABLED = &quot;RelPartitionEnabled&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_DEFAULT_ALIAS = &quot;DefaultAlias&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_HIERARCHY_TYPE = &quot;HierarchyType&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_DIM_SOLVE_ORDER = &quot;DimSolveOrder&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12-1  (Cont.) Constants for Member Information

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Constants for Member Information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_IS_DUPLICATE_NAME = &quot;IsDuplicateName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_UNIQUE_NAME = &quot;UniqueName&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ORIGINAL_MEMBER = &quot;OrigMember&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_IS_FLOW_TYPE = &quot;IsFlowType&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_AGREGATE_LEVEL = &quot;AggLevel&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_FORMAT_STRING = &quot;FormatString&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ATTRIBUTE_DIMENSIONS = &quot;AttributeDims&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ATTRIBUTE_MEMBERS = &quot;AttributeMbrs&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ATTRIBUTE_TYPES = &quot;AttributeTypes&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ALIAS_NAMES = &quot;AliasNames&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_ALIAS_TABLES = &quot;AliasTables&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_FORMULA = &quot;Formula&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_COMMENT = &quot;Comment&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_LAST_FORMULA = &quot;LastFormula&quot;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Global Const HYP_MI_UDAS = &quot;Udas&quot;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

HypGetMemberInformationEx

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypGetMemberInformationEx returns all information about a member in an array.

Syntax
HypGetMemberInformationEx (vtSheetName, vtMemberName, vtPropertyNames, vtPropertyValues, vtPropertyValueStrings)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtMemberName As Variant
ByRef vtPropertyNames As Variant
ByRef vtPropertyValues As Variant
vtPropertyValueStrings As Variant

Parameters
vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
**vtMemberName**: The member for which to retrieve information. This parameter is required because there is no default value.

**vtPropertyNames**: The property name array

**vtPropertyValueStrings**: The property string value array

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vbnet
Public Declare Function HypGetMemberInformationEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtMemberName As Variant, ByRef vtPropertyNames As Variant, ByRef vtPropertyValues As Variant, ByRef vtPropertyValueStrings As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetMemberInformationEx()
    sts = HypGetMemberInformationEx(Empty, "100-10", propertynames, propertyvalues, propertyvaluestrings)
End Sub
```
Options Functions

Related Topics:

About Options Functions
HypGetGlobalOption
HypSetGlobalOption
HypGetSheetOption
HypSetSheetOption
HypGetOption
HypSetOption
HypDeleteAllMRUItems

About Options Functions

Options functions set and retrieve information for global and/or sheet options, and enable deletion of MRU items.

• HypGetGlobalOption
• HypSetGlobalOption
• HypGetSheetOption
• HypSetSheetOption
• HypGetOption
• HypSetOption
• HypDeleteAllMRUItems

HypGetGlobalOption

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypGetGlobalOption() returns information about Oracle Smart View for Office global (default) options. Global options are options that apply to the entire current workbook and to any workbooks and worksheets that are created henceforth.
Tip:
Use HypGetOption to set both global (default) and sheet specific Smart View options so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.

Syntax
HypGetGlobalOption(vtItem)
ByVal vtItem As Long

Parameters
vtItem: The number that indicates which option is to be retrieved
Table 1 lists the numbers of options and their return data types.

Table 13-1 HypGetGlobalOption Parameter Numbers and Options

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vtItem</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Return Data Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Use Excel formatting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Use double-click for ad hoc operations</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable undo</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Specify message level setting:</td>
<td>Integer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Information</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Warnings</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Errors</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 = None</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 = Extended info</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>See Notes in HypSetGlobalOption for information about this option and backward compatibility.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Use thousands separator</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Route messages to log file</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Clear log file on next launch</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Navigate without data</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Not used</td>
<td>--</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Specify Meaningless label</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Reduce Excel file size</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Enable formatted strings</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Retain numeric formatting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Return Value

Returns the appropriate return data type as shown in Table 1; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

### Example

The following example sets the message level option and checks whether the value set is valid.

```vba
Declare Function HypGetGlobalOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtItem As Long) As Variant

Sub Example_HypGetGlobalOption()
    sts = HypGetGlobalOption(5)
    If sts = -15 then
        MsgBox "Invalid Parameter"
    Else
        MsgBox "Message level is set to" & sts
    End If
End Sub
```

### HypSetGlobalOption

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®
Description
HypSetGlobalOption() sets global Oracle Smart View for Office options. Global options are options that apply to the entire current workbook and to any workbooks and worksheets that are created henceforth.

Note:
You can set only one option at a time.

Tip:
Use HypSetOption to set both global (default) and sheet specific Smart View options so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.

Syntax
HypSetGlobalOption(vtItem, vtGlobalOption)
ByVal vtItem As Long
ByVal vtGlobalOption As Variant

Parameters
vtItem: The number that indicates which option is to be set. See Table 1 for values.
vtGlobalOption: A variant which can take a Boolean, Number, or Text value denoting the option being set for vtItem. If Null or Empty, no action is performed.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Notes
For backward compatibility, HypSetGlobalOption(5, 5) is supported for setting the profiling option only on sheets created earlier than Smart View 11.1.2.5.000. This VBA statement is not supported to set the profiling option on sheets created in Smart View 11.1.2.5.000 and later.
In Smart View 11.1.2.5.000 and later, using HypSetGlobalOption(5,5) to set the profiling option returns a value of -69, SS_VBA_DEPRECATED. Instead, use the following functions to get or set the profiling option:
- HypGetGlobalOption(20) and HypSetGlobalOption(20, True or False)
- HypGetOption(119, Var, "") and HypSetOption(119, True or False, "")

Example
The following example sets the option to display no messages.

Declare Function HypSetGlobalOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtItem As Long, ByVal vtGlobalOption As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetGlobalOption()
    X=HypSetGlobalOption(5, 3)
If X=0 Then
    MsgBox(“Message level is set to 3 - No messages”) 
Else
    MsgBox(“Error. Message level not set.”) 
End If 
End Sub

HypGetSheetOption

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypGetSheetOption() returns information about sheet level options.

**Tip:**

Use HypGetOption to set both global (default) and sheet specific Oracle Smart View for Office options so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.

**Syntax**

HypGetSheetOption(vtSheetName, vtItem)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant 
ByVal vtItem As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

**vtItem:** The number that indicates which option is to be retrieved. See Table 1 for a list of values.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vtItem</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Data Type and Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Set zoom in level:</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Next level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = All levels</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Bottom level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 = Sibling level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 = Same level</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 5 = Same generation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 6 = Formulas</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Enable Include Selection setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Enable Within Selection Group setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Enable Remove Unselected Groups setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Table 13-2  (Cont.) Options for vtItem

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>vtItem</th>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Data Type and Values</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Specify Indent setting:</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = No indentation</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Indent sub items</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Indent totals</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Enable suppress missing setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Enable suppress zeros setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Enable suppress underscores setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Enable No Access setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Enable Repeated Member setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Enable Invalid setting</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Ancestor Position:</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Top</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Bottom</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Specify Missing Text label</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Specify No Access label</td>
<td>Text</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Cell Status:</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Data</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Calculation Status</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Process Management</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Member Name Display options:</td>
<td>Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Name Only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Name and Description</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Description only</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

### Example

```
Declare Function HypGetSheetOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtItem As Variant) As Variant

Sub Example_HypGetSheetOption()
    sts = HypGetSheetOption("Sheet", 5)
    If sts = -15 then
        MsgBox ("Invalid Parameter")
    Else
        MsgBox ("Indentation is set to" & sts)
    End If
End Sub
```
HypSetSheetOption

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypSetSheetOption() sets sheet level options.

---

**Note:**

You can set only one option at a time.

---

**Tip:**

Use HypSetOption to set both global (default) and sheet specific Oracle Smart View for Office options so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.

**Syntax**

HypSetSheetOption(vtSheetName, vtItem, vtOption)

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByVal vtItem As Variant
ByVal vtOption As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtSheetName:** The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.
- **vtItem:** The number that indicates which option is to be set. See Table 1 for a list of values.
- **vtOption:** The new value of the item.

**Return Values**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Declare Function HypSetSheetOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtItem As Variant, ByVal vtOption As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetSheetOption()
    X=HypSetSheetOption(Empty, 6, FALSE)
    If X=0 Then
        MsgBox("#Missing values will appear. ")
    Else
        MsgBox("Error. #Missing option not set.")
    End If
End Sub
```
**HypGetOption**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypGetOption() retrieves Oracle Smart View for Office options that are both global (default) and sheet specific so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.

See also HypGetGlobalOption and HypGetSheetOption.

**Syntax**

HypGetOption (vtItem,vtRet,vtSheetName)

ByVal vtItem As Variant

ByRef vtRet As Variant

ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

**Parameters**

vtItem: The index or constant that refers to a specific option. See Table 1 for descriptions of the options. Also, a list of available options is shown in smartview.bas under “Enumeration of options index to be used for HypGetOption/HypSetOption.”

vtRet: The output variable

vtSheetName: The sheet name of a sheet level option. If a valid sheet name is not provided, then the default option is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypGetOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtItem As Variant, ByRef vtRet As Variant, ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetOption()

    sts = HypGetOption(HSV_ZOOMIN, Var, "Sheet2") 'get zoom in option for sheet2
    sts = HypGetOption(1, Var, ")') get default zoom in option

End Sub
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option</th>
<th>Constant</th>
<th>Data Type</th>
<th>Comment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ZOOMIN</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Sets zoom in level:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Next level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = All levels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Bottom level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 = Sibling level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 = Same level</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 5 = Same generation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 6 = Formulas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_INCLUDE_SELECTION</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Selects the Include Selections check box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_WITHIN_SELECTEDGROUP</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Selects the Within Selected Group check box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_REMOVE_UNSELECTEDGROUP</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Selects the Remove Unselected Groups check box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_INDENTATION</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Selects an Indentation option</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = No indentation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Indent sub items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Indent totals</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_MISSING</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses rows that contain no data or are missing data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_ZEROS</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses rows that contain only zeroes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_UNDERSCORE</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses rows that contain underscore characters in member names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_NOACCESS</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppress rows that contain data that the user does not have the security access to view</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_REPEATEDMEMBERS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses rows that contain repeated member names, regardless of grid orientation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSROWS_INVALID</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses rows that contain only invalid values</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV&gt;Ancestor_Position</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Specifies an ancestor position in hierarchies:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Top</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Bottom</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_Missing_Label</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Displays #Missing, #Numeric Zero, or the text of your choice in data cells that contain missing data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_NoAccess_Label</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Displays #NoAccess, #Numeric Zero, or the text of your choice in data cells that the user does not have permission to view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_Cell_Status</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>As an alternative to displaying actual data, displays the calculation or process status of the cells:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Calculation Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Process Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_Member_Display</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Specifies how to display member names in cells:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Name Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Name and Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Description only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_Invalid_Label</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Displays #Invalid, #Numeric Zero, or the text of your choice in data cells that contain invalid data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_StripSubmitZero</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>If you specified #NumericZero for the HSV_Missing_Label, HSV_NoAccess_Label, or HSV_Invalid_Label options, allows you to submit zeroes to the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_MOVEESSBASEMEMBERFORMULAONZOOM</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>When set to True, moves member formulas on zoom in and zoom out. When enabled, this behavior can impact performance during zoom in and zoom out. Therefore, the default setting is False. This option becomes irrelevant when the grid contains any data or non-data formulas, or a zoom-in is performed in a free-form grid, in which case, the member formula will move by default.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_PRESERVE_ESSBASECOMMENTS_UNKNOWNMEMBERS</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Preserves Essbase comments. If set to false, an “unknown member” error message from Essbase is displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_PRESERVE_FORMULACOMMENT</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Preserves formulas and comments on the grid during queries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_22</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved for future use</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_FORMULA_FILL</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Propagates formulas associated with member cells to the members retrieved as a result of zooming in. If HSV_PRESERVE_FORMULACOMMENT and HSV_EXCEL_FORMATTING are both enabled, propagates cell formatting to the members retrieved as a result of zooming in. Applies to formulas in both member and data cells.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_EXCEL_FORMATTING</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Selects the Excel formatting check box</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_RETAIN_NUMERIC_FORMATTING</td>
<td>31</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>When the user drills down in dimensions, uses the scale specified in HSV_SCALE and/or number of decimal places from HSV_DECIMALPLACES for data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_THOUSAND_SEPARATOR</td>
<td>32</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Uses a comma or other thousands separator in numerical data. Do not use # or $ as the thousands separator in Excel International Options.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_NAVIGATE_WITHOUTDATA</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Enables the speeding up of operations such as Pivot, Zoom, Keep Only, and Remove Only by preventing the calculation of source data while you are navigating. When you are ready to retrieve data, disable Navigate without Data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ENABLE_FORMAT_STRING</td>
<td>34</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Essbase-specific. Essbase provides a format string to be associated with different data types. Once enabled, shows user specific text instead of numbers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ENHANCED_COMMENT_HANDLING</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Enables review and correction of comments and member names in ad hoc grids that contain comments.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ADJUSTCOLUMN_WIDTH</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Adjusts column widths to fit cell contents automatically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DECIMALPLACES</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Specifies the number of decimal places to display.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SCALE</td>
<td>38</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Specifies the scaling of numeric data, which is displayed based on the scale selected.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_MOVEFORMATS_ON_ADHOC</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Copies parent cell formatting to zoomed in cells and retains this formatting even if the cell location changes after an operation.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DISPLAY_INVALID DATA</td>
<td>40</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Displays invalid data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSCOLUMNS_MISSING</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses columns that contain cells for which no data exists in the database (no data is not the same as zero. Zero is a data value.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSCOLUMNS_ZEROS</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses columns that contain only zeroes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SUPPRESSCOLUMNS_NOACCESS</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses columns that contain data that the user does not have the security access to view.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV.SuppressMissingBlocks</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Suppresses blocks of cells for which no data exists in the database.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_REPEATMEMBERS_IN_FORMS</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Facilitates the readability of Planning and Financial Management forms by allowing member names to appear on each row of data.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DOUBLECLICK_FORMAT_ADHOC</td>
<td>101</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Specifies that double-clicking retrieves the default grid in a blank worksheet and thereafter zooms in or out on the cell contents.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_UNDO_ENABLE</td>
<td>102</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Enables and disables Undo. Specify the number undo operations allowed with the HSV_NUMBER_OF_UNDO_ACTION parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_103</td>
<td>103</td>
<td></td>
<td>Reserved for future use.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_LOGMESSAGE_DISABLE</td>
<td>104</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>Specifies message display level setting:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 0 = Information</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 1 = Warnings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 2 = Errors</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 3 = None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• 4 = Extended info</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ROUTE_LOGMESSAGE_TO_FILE</td>
<td>105</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Enables and disables the Route Messages to File check box.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_CLEAR_LOG_ON_NEXTLAUNCH</td>
<td>106</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Clears the log file starting with the next log message generation, which will be seen after Excel is closed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_REDUCE_EXCEL_FILESIZE</td>
<td>107</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Should always be enabled except in the following cases, when it should not be used:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• You send an Excel workbook to users on Smart View releases earlier than 9.3.1.6 or to users on Microsoft Office regardless of Smart View release. In these workbooks:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- Grids that contain functions must be refreshed before data can be displayed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>- In ad hoc mode, POV settings are lost; the behavior is similar to that of a fresh ad hoc grid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>• You open a workbook sent from users on Smart View release earlier than 9.3.1.6 or on Microsoft Office regardless of Smart View release.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ENABLE_RIBBON_CONTEXT</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Displays the active data provider ribbon automatically after you use a button on the Smart View ribbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DISPLAY_HOMEPANEL_ONSTARTUP</td>
<td>109</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Enables and disables the Display on Startup check box on the Smart View Home panel.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When enabled, shows the Smart View Home Panel when the Panel icon is selected in the Smart View ribbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>When disabled, the last opened panel is shown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SHOW_COMMENT</td>
<td>110</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>When enabled, if the grid has comments, the comment editor is displayed to users upon refresh. When disabled, users can launch the comment editor from the Smart View ribbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DIALOG_ON_REFRESH</td>
<td>111</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>The number of Undo and Redo actions permitted on an operation (0 through 100). Works in conjunction with the HSV_UNDO_ENABLE parameter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_NUMBER_OF_UNDO_ACTION</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>The number, 15 or fewer, of your most recently used connections to be displayed on Smart View Home and the Open menu on the Smart View ribbon.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_NUMBER_OF_MRU_ITEMS</td>
<td>113</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>Saves log messages in a file.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ROUTE_LOGMESSAGE_FILE_LOCATION</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Disables Smart View in Outlook if you do not want to use Smart View task lists in Outlook.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DISABLE_SMARTVIEW_IN_OUTLOOK</td>
<td>115</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Displays only Smart View menu items on shortcut menus. Otherwise, shortcut menus display both Excel and Smart View items.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_DISPLAY_SMARTVIEW_SHORTCUT_MENU_ONLY</td>
<td>116</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Displays by default lists of available drill-through reports for cells whenever you mouse over them.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_SHOW_PROGRESS_INFORMATION</td>
<td>117</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Specifies that the Smart View Progress status bar will appear when an operation begins after the number of seconds defined in HSV_PROGRESSINFO_TIMEDELAY.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_PROGRESSINFO_TIMEDELAY</td>
<td>118</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>The time, in seconds, after which the Smart View Progress status bar appears when an operation begins.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_ENABLE_PROFILING</td>
<td>119</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Creates extended Info log entries and most function calls. Creates XML files for each Office application with active Smart View. Intended for debugging. Severely impacts performance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_REFRESH_SELECTDEPENDENT_FUNCTIONS</td>
<td>121</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Executes dependent functions on the same sheet before executing the selected functions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Option</td>
<td>Constant</td>
<td>Data Type</td>
<td>Comment</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HSV_IMPROVE_METADATASTORAGE</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>Boolean</td>
<td>Allows for more efficient storage of internal data structures. This option pertains to interoperability between different versions of Smart View. When this option is set to True, Smart View maintains two copies of metadata for compatibility purpose, which may result in slower overall performance. If all users in your organization are on Smart View 9.3.1.6 or higher, then this option should always be set to True. Set this option to False in the following situations: • You send an Excel workbook to users on Smart View releases earlier than 9.3.1.6, or to users on Microsoft Office 2002 and earlier, regardless of Smart View release • You open a workbook sent from users on Smart View releases earlier than 9.3.1.6, or from users on Microsoft Office 2002 and earlier, regardless of Smart View release</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HypSetOption**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

**Description**

HypSetOption() enables you to set Oracle Smart View for Office options as both global (default) and sheet specific so that you do not need separate VBA commands for the two option types.
See also HypSetGlobalOption and HypSetSheetOption.

**Syntax**

HypSetOption (vtItem, vtOption, vtSheetName)

ByVal vtItem As Variant
ByVal vtOption As Variant
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtItem**: The index or constant that refers to a specific option. See Table 1 for descriptions of the options. Also, a list of available options is shown in smartview.bas under “Enumeration of options index to be used for HypGetOption/HypSetOption.”
- **vtOption**: The input value to set for an option.
- **vtSheetName**: The sheet name to set a sheet level option. If a valid sheet name is not provided, then the default option is used.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Public Declare Function HypSetOption Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtItem As Variant, ByVal vtOption As Variant, ByVal vtSheetName As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetOption()
    sts = HypSetOption(HSV_ZOOMIN, 2, "Sheet2") 'set zoom in option for sheet2
    sts = HypSetOption(HSV_ZOOMIN, 1, ")'set default zoom in

    sts = HypSetOption(HSV_INVALID_LABEL, "$InvalidTest", "Sheet2") 'set invalid label for sheet2
    sts = HypSetOption(17, "$globalinvalid", ")'set default invalid label, numbers can be used instead of declared constants

End Sub

Sub SetOptn()
    HypSetOption (HSV_REFRESH_SELECTED_DEPENDENT_FUNCTIONS, False, ")
    HypSetOption (HSV_IMPROVE_METADATASTORAGE, False, ")

End Sub

**HypDeleteAllMRUItems**

**Data provider types**: All

**Description**

HypDeleteAllMRUItems () deletes all items in the most recently used list, including those that are pinned to the list.
**Syntax**

HypDeleteAllMRUItems Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vba
Public Declare Function HypDeleteAllMRUItems Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub Example_HypDeleteAllMRUItems ()
    sts = HypDeleteAllMRUItems()
End Sub
```
About Dynamic Link Views

You can use static or dynamic link views to display details about a data point in an adjacent window without disturbing the contents in the main window. Static link views are predefined and are built into Oracle Smart View for Office. With dynamic link views, you can use the VBA functions in this section to change row, column, POV, and connection information.

When the dynamic link query has been initialized, all the subsequent setinfo, getinfo, displaytolinkview calls are performed on that saved dynamic link query. If you
change the grid on the worksheet and want to perform the dynamic link action on the new grid, you must again initialize the query using the setinfo calls available.

Setting Up Dynamic Link Views

Automating Macro Execution

- HypUseLinkMacro
- HypSetLinkMacro
- HypGetLinkMacro
- HypGetSourceGrid
- HypDisplayToLinkView
- HypGetConnectionInfo
- HypSetConnectionInfo
- HypGetRowCount
- HypGetColCount
- HypGetPOVCount
- HypGetRowItems
- HypSetRowItems
- HypGetColItems
- HypSetColItems
- HypGetPOVItems
- HypSetPOVItems

Setting Up Dynamic Link Views

Use dynamic link views to customize link behavior. With a dynamic link view, you can change the connection, row, column, POV, and column information.

To set up a dynamic link view:

1. Set the HypUseLinkMacro flag to True.
   
   When HypUseLinkMacro is set to False, the predefined link query is performed.

2. Set the macro name to run.
   
   The macro name you set should contain all the function calls to initialize the grid and to set the connection, row, POV, and column items as needed.

3. Connect the sheet and retrieve the appropriate grid onto the sheet.

4. Select a data point on the sheet.

5. From the Essbase ribbon, select Visualize, then Visualize in Excel.

   The macro set in step 2 is executed, and the link action is performed.
Automating Macro Execution

You can automate execution of a macro through the Oracle Smart View for Office menu.

To set up a macro to execute manually through the Smart View menu:

1. Set the HypUseLinkMacro flag to false.
2. Connect the sheet and retrieve a grid.
3. Select a data point on the sheet.
4. Run the macro that contains all the function calls to initialize the grid and set the connection, row, column, and POV items.

HypUseLinkMacro

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypUseLinkMacro() specifies the type of link view: static or dynamic.

---

**Note:**

Static and dynamic link views share the same menu option; therefore, you must turn the flag on before performing the dynamic link query. When you are finished with dynamic link views, turn the flag off.

---

**Syntax**

HypUseLinkMacro (bUse)

ByVal bUse as Boolean

**Parameters**

bUse: Set to True to perform dynamic link. Set to False to perform static link.

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypUseLinkMacro Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal bUse As Boolean) As Long

Sub Example_HypUseLinkMacro()
    Sts = HypUseLinkMacro(True)
End sub
HypSetLinkMacro

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**
HypSetLinkMacro() sets the macro name to be run to perform the dynamic link query action.

**Note:**
When the link action is triggered from the **Visualize in Excel** menu item, the macro set by this function will be run.

**Syntax**
HypSetLinkMacro (vtMacroName)
ByVal vtMacroName As Variant

**Parameters**
vtMacroName: The name of the macro to be run

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```vbscript
Sub Example_HypSetLinkMacro()
    Sts = HypUseLinkMacro(True)
    Sts = HypSetLinkMacro("Sheet1.Macro8")
End Sub
```

HypGetLinkMacro

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**
HypGetLinkMacro() returns the macro name currently set to be run to perform the dynamic link query.

**Syntax**
HypGetLinkMacro (vtMacroName)
ByRef vtMacroName As Variant
Parameters

vtMacroName: Output parameter, returns the currently set macro name

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypGetLinkMacro Lib "HsAddin" (ByRef vtMacroName As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetLinkMacro()
    Dim Macroname As Variant
    Sts = HypUseLinkMacro(True)
    Sts = HypSetLinkMacro("Sheet1.Macro8")
    Sts = HypGetLinkMacro(Macroname)
    If (StrComp(Macroname, "Sheet1.Macro8")) Then
        MsgBox ("Error Occurred")
    End If
End Sub

HypGetSourceGrid

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypGetSourceGrid() creates a query from the source grid for the dynamic link query. This function applies to both static and dynamic link views. Before you run HypGetSourceGrid, a connected grid must exist on the active worksheet and a valid data cell must be selected.

Syntax

HypGetSourceGrid(vtSheetName, vtGrid)
ByVal vtSheetName As Variant
ByRef vtGrid As Variant

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtGrid: The grid XML returned

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful or the appropriate error code otherwise.

Example

Declare Function HypGetSourceGrid Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByRef vtGrid As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetSourceGrid()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Range ("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
End sub

HypDisplayToLinkView

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning, Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud, Oracle Hyperion Financial Management, Oracle Hyperion Enterprise®

Description

HypDisplayToLinkView() displays Office documents to Word or PowerPoint or grids to Excel.

Note:
The link action is performed with the latest content of the dynamic link query.

Syntax

HypDisplayToLinkView (vtDocumentType, vtDocumentPath)
ByVal vtDocumentType As Variant
ByVal vtDocumentPath As Variant

Parameters

vtDocumentType: The destination for the link view. Valid values:

- EXCEL_APP
- WORD_APP
- PPOINT_APP

vtDocumentPath: The path to the document. Required only for WORD_APP or PPOINT_APP.

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypDisplayToLinkView Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtDocumentType As Variant, ByVal vtDocumentPath As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypDisplayToLinkView()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range ("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypSetColItems(1, "Market", "East", "West", "South", "Central", "Market")
HypGetConnectionInfo

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypGetConnectionInfo() returns the connection information for the dynamic link query.

---

**Note:**

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

---

**Syntax**

HypGetConnectionInfo(vtServerName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtFriendlyName, vtURL, vtProviderType)

ByRef vtServerName As Variant

ByRef vtUserName As Variant

ByRef vtPassword As Variant

ByRef vtApplicationName As Variant

ByRef vtDatabaseName As Variant

ByRef vtFriendlyName As Variant

ByRef vtURL As Variant

ByRef vtProviderType As Variant

**Parameters**

- **vtServerName:** Output parameter; the name of the server for the dynamic link query
- **vtUserName:** Output parameter; the user name for the dynamic link query
- **vtPassword:** Output parameter; the password for the dynamic link query. Note: The actual password is not returned for security reasons; it is returned as Empty.
- **vtApplicationName:** Output parameter; the application name for the dynamic link query
- **vtDatabaseName:** Output parameter; the database name for the dynamic link query
- **vtFriendlyName:** Output parameter; the friendly connection name for the dynamic link query
- **vtURL:** Output parameter; the URL for the dynamic link query
- **vtProviderType:** Output parameter; the provider type for the dynamic link query
Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypGetConnectionInfo Lib "HsAddin" (ByRef vtServerName As Variant, ByRef vtUserName As Variant, ByRef vtPassword As Variant, ByRef vtApplicationName As Variant, ByRef vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByRef vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByRef vtURL As Variant, ByRef vtProviderType As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetConnectionInfo()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Dim server As Variant
    Dim user As Variant
    Dim app As Variant
    Dim db As Variant
    Dim provider As Variant
    Dim conn As Variant
    Dim url As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetConnectionInfo(server, user, pwd, app, db, conn, url, provider)
End sub

HypSetConnectionInfo

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypSetConnectionInfo() modifies the connection information in the query.

The parameters passed for HypSetConnectionInfo() must match the connection information stored with that connection name.

Note:

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

Syntax

HypSetConnectionInfo (vtServerName, vtUserName, vtPassword, vtApplicationName, vtDatabaseName, vtFriendlyName, vtURL, vtProviderType)
ByVal vtServerName As Variant
ByVal vtUserName As Variant
ByVal vtPassword As Variant
ByVal vtApplicationName As Variant
ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant
ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant
ByVal vtURL As Variant
ByVal vtProviderType As Variant

Parameters

vtServerName: The server name in the query
vtUserName: The user name in the query
vtPassword: The user password in the query
vtApplicationName: The application name in the query
vtDatabaseName: The database name in the query
vtFriendlyName: The friendly connection name in the query
vtURL: The provider URL in the query
vtProviderType: The provider type in the query

Return Value

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypSetConnectionInfo Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtServerName As Variant,
ByVal vtUserName As Variant, ByVal vtPassword As Variant, ByVal vtApplicationName As
Variant, ByVal vtDatabaseName As Variant, ByVal vtFriendlyName As Variant, ByVal
vtURL As Variant, ByVal vtProviderType As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetConnectionInfo()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "DemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid(Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypSetConnectionInfo("localhost", "UserName", "Password", "Sample",
                               "Basic", "SampleBasic", "http://localhost:13080/aps/SmartView", provider)
End Sub

HypGetRowCount

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle
Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management
(ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypGetRowCount() returns the number of row dimensions.

Note:

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to
initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the
active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.
**HypGetRowCount**

**Syntax**

HypGetRowCount()

**Return Value**

Returns number of row dimensions if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypGetRowCount Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub Example_HypGetRowCount()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetRowCount ()
End sub

---

**HypGetColCount**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypGetColCount() returns the number of column dimensions.

---

**Note:**

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

---

**Syntax**

HypGetColCount()

**Return Value**

Returns the number of column dimensions if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypGetColCount Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub Example_HypGetColCount()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetColCount ()
End sub
HypGetPOVCount

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypGetPOVCount() returns the number of dimensions in the POV from the dynamic link query.

**Note:**

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

**Syntax**

HypGetPOVCount()

**Return Value**

Returns the number of dimensions in the POV if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypGetPOVCount Lib "HsAddin" () As Long

Sub Example_HypGetPOVCount()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range ("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetPOVCount ()
End sub

HypGetRowItems

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypGetRowItems() returns the members present for the nth row dimension in the dynamic link query.
Note:
It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

Syntax
HypGetRowItems(vtRowID, vtDimensionName, vtMemberNames)
ByVal vtRowID As Variant
ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant
ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant

Parameters
vtRowID: The row number n.
vtDimensionName: Output parameter; the nth row dimension name
vtMemberNames: Output parameter; the members for the nth row dimensions

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypGetRowItems Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtRowID As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetRowItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Dim vtDimName As Variant
    Dim vtMembers As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "DemoBasic_Connection")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range ("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetRowItems(1, vtDimName, vtMembers)
End sub

HypSetRowItems

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
Sets the members for the nth row dimension for this dynamic link query. If the nth row does not exist, a new row is appended.
Note:
It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

Syntax

HypSetRowItems (vtRowID, vtDimensionName, ParamArray MemberList())
ByVal vtRowID As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

Parameters

vtRowID: The row number \( n \)
vtDimensionName: The dimension name
ParamArray MemberList: The list of member names

Return Value

Long. Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example

Declare Function HypSetRowItems Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtRowID As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetRowItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "DemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypSetRowItems(1, "Product", "100", "200", "300", "400", "Diet", "Product")
End sub

HypGetColItems

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description

HypGetColItems() returns the members present in the dynamic link query for the \( n \)th column dimensions.

Note:
It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.
**Syntax**

```
HypGetColItems(vtColID, vtDimensionName, vtMemberNames)
```

**Parameters**

- `vtColID` : The column number \( n \)
- `vtDimensionName` : Returns the \( n \)th column dimension name
- `vtMemberNames` : Returns members for the \( n \)th column dimensions

**Return Value**

Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

```
Declare Function HypGetColItems Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtColID As Variant, ByRef vtDimensionName As Variant, ByRef vtMemberNames As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypGetColItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Dim vtDimensionName As Variant
    Dim vtMembers As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "AnamikaDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid(Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetColItems(1, vtDimensionName, vtMemberNames)
End sub
```

**HypSetColItems**

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

`HypSetColItems()` sets the members for the \( n \)th column dimension for the dynamic link query. If the \( n \)th column does not exist, a new column is appended.

**Note:**

It is assumed that a call has already been made to `HypGetSourceGrid` to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

**Syntax**

```
HypSetColItems (vtColID, vtDimensionName, ParamArray MemberList())
```

ByVal vtColID As Variant
ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtColID:** The column number \( n \)

**vtDimensionName:** The dimension name

**ParamArray MemberList:** The list of member names

**Return Value**

Long. Returns 0 if successful, otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Example**

Declare Function HypSetColItems Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtColID As Variant, ByVal vtDimensionName As Variant, ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long

Sub Example_HypSetColItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "Username", "Password", "SalesDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid(Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypSetColItems(1, "Market", "East", "West", "South", "Central", "Market")
End Sub

### HypGetPOVItems

**Data provider types:** Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

**Description**

HypGetPOVItems() returns the dimensions in the POV and the currently selected member for each dimension.

**Note:**

It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

**Syntax**

HypGetPOVItems(vtDimensionNames, vtPOVNames)

ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant
ByRef vtPOVNames As Variant

**Parameters**

**vtDimensionNames:** The dimension names in the POV
vtPOVNames: The currently selected member for each dimension in the POV.

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypGetPOVItems Lib "HsAddin" (ByRef vtDimensionNames As Variant, ByRef vtPOVNames As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypGetPOVItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Dim vtDimNames As Variant
    Dim vtPOVNames As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range ("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid (Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypGetPOVItems (vtDimNames, vtPOVNames)
End sub

HypSetPOVItems

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase, Oracle Hyperion Planning (ad hoc only), Oracle Planning and Budgeting Cloud (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Financial Management (ad hoc only), Oracle Hyperion Enterprise® (ad hoc only)

Description
HypSetPOVItems() sets the POV dimensions for the dynamic link query.

Note:
It is assumed that a call has already been made to HypGetSourceGrid to initialize the dynamic link query, which contains the information about the active data provider and the grid on the worksheet.

Syntax
HypSetPOVItems (ParamArray MemberList())
ParamArray MemberList() As Variant

Parameters
ParamArray MemberList(): The list of desired POV items in the form Dimension#Current Member

Return Value
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

Example
Declare Function HypSetPOVItems Lib "HsAddin" (ParamArray MemberList() As Variant) As Long
Sub Example_HypSetPOVItems()
    Dim vtGrid As Variant
    Sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "MyDemoBasic")
    Sts = HypRetrieve(Empty)
    Range("B2").Select
    Sts = HypGetSourceGrid(Empty, vtGrid)
    Sts = HypSetPOVItems("Scenario#Scenario", "Measures#Measures")
End sub
MDX Query Functions

Related Topics:

About MDX
HypExecuteMDXEx

About MDX

Multidimensional Expressions (MDX) language is used to develop scripts or applications to query and report against data and metadata in Oracle Essbase databases. For information about MDX, see the Essbase documentation set.

HypExecuteMDXEx

HypExecuteMDXEx

Data provider types: Oracle Essbase

Description
HypExecuteMDXEx() executes an MDX query whose results are output in a data structure but are not displayed on the worksheet. (If you want to display the query results on a worksheet, use HypExecuteQuery instead.)

Syntax

HypExecuteMDXEx
{
    ByVal vtSheetName As Variant,
    ByVal vtQuery As Variant,
    ByVal vtBoolHideData As Variant,
    ByVal vtBoolDataLess As Variant,
    ByVal vtBoolNeedStatus As Variant,
    ByVal vtMbrIDType As Variant,
    ByVal vtAliasTable As Variant,
    ByRef outResult As MDX_AXES_NATIVE
} As Long

Parameters

vtSheetName: The name of worksheet on which to run the function. If vtSheetName is Null or Empty, the active worksheet is used.

vtQuery: The MDX query to be executed

vtBoolHideData: The Boolean flag to hide or unhide data in the result

vtBoolDataLess: The Boolean flag to get or avoid data in the result
**vtBoolNeedStatus:** The Boolean flag to get or avoid status info in the result

**vtMbrIDType:** The member type identifier for the result (name or alias)

**vtAliasTable:** The alias table to be used

**outResult:** Pointer to a structure of type MDX_AXES. It contains the query output.
(See Data Types Specific to HypExecuteMDXEx for data types and support functions for this API.)

**Return Value**
Returns 0 if successful; otherwise, returns the appropriate error code.

**Data Types Specific to HypExecuteMDXEx**
The following data types apply exclusively to HypExecuteMDXEx:

- **MDX_CELL:** The data type corresponding to a cell
- **MDXPROPERTY:** The data type containing properties info for members and dimensions
- **MDX_MEMBER:** The data type for members information
- **MDX_DIMENSION:** The data type for dimensions information
- **MDX_CLUSTER:** The data type for cluster information
- **MDX_AXIS:** The data type representing an axis
- **MDX_AXES:** The root level structure containing a collection of axes and cells
- **MDX_AXES_NATIVE:** The data type used as an out parameter for HypExecuteMDXEx. This structure should be converted to MDX_AXES using procedure GetVBCompatibleMDXStructure.

**Example**

```vba
Sub GetVBCompatibleMDXStructure(ByVal inStruct As MDX_AXES_NATIVE, ByVal outStruct As MDX_AXES)
    Public Declare Function HypExecuteMDXEx Lib "HsAddin" (ByVal vtSheetName As Variant, ByVal vtQuery As Variant, ByVal vtBoolHideData As Variant, ByVal vtBoolDataLess As Variant, ByVal vtBoolNeedStatus As Variant, ByVal vtMbrIDType As Variant, ByVal vtAliasTable As Variant, ByRef outResult As MDX_AXES_NATIVE) As Long

    Sub Example_HypExecuteMDXEx()
        Dim Query As Variant
        Dim vtBoolHideData As Variant
        Dim vtBoolDataLess As Variant
        Dim vtBoolNeedStatus As Variant
        Dim vtMbrIDType As Variant
        Dim vtAliasTable As Variant
        Dim result_Native As MDX_AXES_NATIVE
        Dim result_VBCompatible As MDX_AXES

        Query = "select {Jan} on COLUMNS, {Profit} on ROWS from Sample.Basic"
        vtBoolHideData = True
        vtBoolDataLess = True
        vtBoolNeedStatus = True
        vtMbrIDType = "alias"
        vtAliasTable = "none"
```

---

**HypExecuteMDXEx**

---

15-2  Developer's Guide
sts = HypConnect(Empty, "UserName", "Password", "SB")

If sts = 0 Then
    sts = HypExecuteMDXEx(Empty, Query, vtBoolHideData, vtBoolDataLess, 
                          vtBoolNeedStatus, vtMbrIDType, vtAliasTable, result_Native)
    sts = GetVBCompatibleMDXStructure(result_Native, result_VBCompatible)
    sts = HypDisconnect(Empty, True)
Else
    End If
End Sub
16

Oracle BI EE Functions

Related Topics:

About Oracle BI EE Functions
Preparing to Work with Oracle BI EE Functions
Instantiating an Oracle Smart View BI Extension Object
Oracle Smart View BI Extension Functions

About Oracle BI EE Functions

The VBA functions in this chapter support Oracle Smart View for Office operations when connected to an Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition data source.

Preparing to Work with Oracle BI EE Functions

Before you begin creating and editing VBA functions for Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition, you must first add references to the Oracle Smart View BI Extension type library and Oracle Smart View for Office type library.

To add Oracle Smart View BI Extension and Smart View references:

1. Start the Visual Basic Editor from a Microsoft Office application; for example, from Excel.
2. Select Tools, then References.
3. In Available References, check the following items:
   • Oracle Smart View BI Extension
   • Oracle SmartView RC 1.0 Type Library
4. Click OK.

Continue with Instantiating an Oracle Smart View BI Extension Object.

Instantiating an Oracle Smart View BI Extension Object

The Oracle Smart View BI Extension exposes its automation interface through COM interface. To make an automation call to Oracle Smart View BI Extension, an Oracle Smart View BI Extension COM object must first be instantiated.

All Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition automation functions are defined in the IBIReport interface, and the SmartViewOBIEEAutomation class implements
those functions. Therefore, in any Oracle BI EE automation call, you must include the variable declarations that are described in the following procedure.

To create the variable declarations that will be included in all functions:

1. Declare a variable of type IBIReport.
2. Set the variable to an object of type SmartViewOBIEEAutomation.

   The resulting lines are:
   ```vbnet
   Dim obiee As IBIReport
   Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
   ```
3. Include the lines from step 2 in each of your functions.

You are ready to begin creating and working with the Oracle Smart View BI Extension functions. See Oracle Smart View BI Extension Functions for a complete listing of the functions available and their usage.

### Oracle Smart View BI Extension Functions

**Related Topics:**
- InsertView
- EditPrompts
- EditPagePrompts
- GetPagePrompts
- DeleteView
- AnalysisProperties
- DirProperties
- InvokeMenu
- CopyView
- PasteView

#### InsertView

**Description**
Insert an Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition view into an Office application.

**Syntax**
Function InsertView(
    connectionContext As String,
    sourcePath As String,
    viewName As String,
    prompt() As BIReportPrompt,
format As SVREPORT_RENDER_FORMAT,
insertOption As SVREPORT_COMPOUND_VIEW_INSERT_OPTION) As Boolean

Parameters

collectionContext: The Oracle BI EE provider URL.

collectionPath: The location of the view in the Oracle BI EE Catalog.

To express the path of the view, in a web browser, access the Oracle BI EE Catalog, navigate to the view folder, and note the URL of the folder. The path of the folder can then be derived after decoding the folder URL (which is encoded with URL encoding). To specify a location of the view, include the analysis name in the path. For example, in the browser, the URL of a folder in Oracle BI EE is:

http://xxxx.com:xxxx/analytics/saw.dll?catalog#%7B%22location%22%3A%22%2Fusers%2Fadministrator%2Fsvc_auto_bugs%22%7D

Decoding the URL and the URL is changed to:

http://xxxx.com:xxxx/analytics/saw.dll?catalog#{"location":"/users/administrator/svc_auto_bugs"}

After getting the folder path, append the analysis name to the path. In the end, the path looks like:

/users/administrator/svc_auto_bugs/AnalysisName

viewName: The name of the view.

prompt: The prompts for inserting the view.

Prompts are an array of BIReportPrompt. BIReportPrompt is a class with only one member which is an array of strings. All prompt input should be converted to strings. The order of the BIReportPrompt array should be same as the order of the prompts in the Prompt Selector dialog box.

For example, to specify prompt values for the prompts in the Figure 1, you must create an array of four BIReportPrompts:

- The first element contains the selection for “D1 Office”
- The second element is for “1 - Revenue”
- The third element is for “P3 LOB”
- The fourth element is for “T00 Calendar Date”

The sample code follows Figure 1.
Dim prompts(0 To 3) As BIReportPrompt

Dim firstPrompt(0 To 3) As String
firstPrompt(0) = "Madison Office"
firstPrompt(1) = "Merrimon Office"
firstPrompt(2) = "Spring Office"
firstPrompt(3) = "Tellaro Office"
prompts(0).Values = firstPrompt

Dim secondPrompt(0 To 0) As String
secondPrompt(0) = "500"
prompts(1).Values = secondPrompt

Dim ThirdPrompt(0 To 5) As String
ThirdPrompt(0) = "Communication"
ThirdPrompt(1) = "Digital"
ThirdPrompt(2) = "Electronics"
ThirdPrompt(3) = "Games"
ThirdPrompt(4) = "Services"
ThirdPrompt(5) = "TV"
prompts(2).Values = ThirdPrompt

Dim FourthPrompt(0 To 0) As String
ForthPrompt(0) = "5/15/2009"
prompts(3).Values = ForthPrompt

format: The format to be rendered. Valid render format values are described in Table 1.

Table 16-1  Render Formats and View Types

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Render Format Value</th>
<th>View Types to be Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Default_Format</td>
<td>All Views</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcelPivot</td>
<td>Pivot Table View Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Table 16-1 (Cont.) Render Formats and View Types**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Render Format Value</th>
<th>View Types to be Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ExcelTable</td>
<td>Table View Only</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Image</td>
<td>Chart View Only</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**insertOption:** For compound views only. This option specifies how to insert all the views in a compound view and is ignored for individual views.

Valid values:
- NewSheet—Inserts each view in the compound view in a new sheet.
- SameSheet—Inserts each view in the compound view in the same sheet.

**Return Value**

Indicates if the operation succeeds or not.

**Example**

```vba
Sub InsertTableTest()
    Dim obiee As IBIReport
    Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    Dim prompts() As BIReportPrompt
End Sub
```

```vba
Sub InsertPromptTableTest()
    Dim obiee As IBIReport
    Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    Dim prompts(0 To 3) As BIReportPrompt
    Dim firstPrompt(0 To 3) As String
    firstPrompt(0) = "Madison Office"
    firstPrompt(1) = "Merrimon Office"
    firstPrompt(2) = "Spring Office"
    firstPrompt(3) = "Tellaro Office"
    prompts(0).Values = firstPrompt
    Dim secondPrompt(0 To 0) As String
    secondPrompt(0) = "500"
    prompts(1).Values = secondPrompt
    Dim ThirdPrompt(0 To 5) As String
    ThirdPrompt(0) = "Communication"
    ThirdPrompt(1) = "Digital"
    ThirdPrompt(2) = "Electronics"
    ThirdPrompt(3) = "Games"
    ThirdPrompt(4) = "Services"
    ThirdPrompt(5) = "TV"
```
prompts(2).Values = ThirdPrompt
Dim FourthPrompt(0 To 0) As String
FourthPrompt(0) = "5/15/2009"
prompts(3).Values = FourthPrompt
obiee.InsertView "http://xxx.com:xxxx/analytics/jbips", "/shared/SmartView/sv_vba_dev/ promptAllTypes", "tableView!1", prompts, Default_Format, SameSheet
End Sub

EditPrompts

Description
Edit prompts of a view.

Syntax
Function EditPrompts(
objID As String,
prompt() As BIReportPrompt
) As Boolean

Parameters
objID: The ID of the view to be edited. If an empty ID is passed, the selected view will be used.
prompt: Same as the “prompt” parameter in InsertView.

Return Value
Indicates if the operation succeeds or not.

Example
Sub EditPromptTableTest()
Dim obiee As IBIReport
Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
Dim prompts(0 To 3) As BIReportPrompt
Dim firstPrompt(0 To 3) As String
firstPrompt(0) = "Madison Office"
firstPrompt(1) = "Merrimon Office"
firstPrompt(2) = "Spring Office"
firstPrompt(3) = "Tellaro Office"
prompts(0).Values = firstPrompt
Dim secondPrompt(0 To 0) As String
secondPrompt(0) = "500"
prompts(1).Values = secondPrompt
Dim ThirdPrompt(0 To 5) As String
ThirdPrompt(0) = "Communication"
ThirdPrompt(1) = "Digital"
ThirdPrompt(2) = "Electronics"
ThirdPrompt(3) = "Games"
ThirdPrompt(4) = "Services"
ThirdPrompt(5) = "TV"

prompts(2).Values = ThirdPrompt

Dim ForthPrompt(0 To 0) As String
ForthPrompt(0) = "8/15/2009"
prompts(3).Values = ForthPrompt

obiee.EditPrompts Empty, prompts

EditPagePrompts

Description
Edit the page selections of a view.

Syntax
Function EditPagePrompts(
    objID As String,
    pageSelections() As String
) As Boolean

Parameters
objID: The IDid of the view to be edited. If an empty ID is passed, the selected view will be used.

pageSelections: The order of the page selection stored in the string array should be same as the order the page selections appear in the Page Selector dialog box. For example, to specify the page selections shown in Figure 1, use the sample code that follows the figure.

Figure 16-2 Page Selector Dialog Box with Selections for Region and Year

![Page Selector Dialog Box](image)
Dim pageSelections(0 To 1) As String
pageSelections (0) = "CENTRAL REGION"
pageSelections (1) = "2000"

**Return Value**

Indicates if the operation succeeds or not.

**Example**

Sub EditPagePromptTest()

Dim obiee As IBIReport
Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
Dim pages(0 To 1) As String
pages(0) = "CENTRAL REGION"
pages(1) = "2000"

obiee>EditPagePrompts Empty, pages

End Sub

**GetPagePrompts**

**Description**

Get page selections of a view.

**Syntax**

Function GetPagePrompts(
    objID As String,
    PageEdges() As String,
    PageSelections() As String
) As Boolean

**Parameters**

- **objID**: The ID of the view to get page selections from. If an empty ID is passed, the selected view will be used.
- **PageEdges**: An output argument. Returns names of the page edges of the view.
- **PageSelections**: An output argument. Returns the selected page values.

**Return Value**

Indicates if the operation succeeds or not.

**Example**

Sub TestGetPage()

Dim obiee As IBIReport
Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation

Dim dims() As String
Dim pageSelections() As String

obiee.GetPagePrompts Empty, dims, pageSelections

End Sub

DeleteView

Description
Delete a view in an Office application.

Syntax
Function DeleteView( objID As String ) As Boolean

Parameters
objID: The ID of the view to be deleted. If an empty ID is passed, the selected view will be used.

Return Value
Indicates if the operation succeeds or not.

Example
Sub DeleteViewTest()
    Dim obiee As IBIReport
    Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    obiee.DeleteView Empty
End Sub

AnalysisProperties

Description
Fetch the properties of an analysis.

Syntax
Function AnalysisProperties( connectionContext As String, sourcePath As String, analysisName As String ) As SVReportProperty()

Parameters
connectionContext: The Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition provider URL.
sourcePath: The path of the analysis.
analysisName: The name of the analysis.
Return Value
An array of SVReportProperty. Each element in the array represents one property of the analysis. SVReportProperty’s name member contains the name of the property, and the value member contains the value of the property.

Example
Sub TestAnalysisProp()
    Dim BIReport As IBIReport
    Set BIReport = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    Dim result As Variant
    result = BIReport.AnalysisProperties("http://xxx.com:xxxx/analytics/jbips","/shared/SmartView/OBIEE", "svdevusr")
End Sub

DirProperties

Description
Fetch properties of a directory

Syntax
Function DirProperties (connectionContext As String, sourcePath As String,) As SVReportProperty()

Parameters
connectionContext: The Oracle Business Intelligence Enterprise Edition provider URL.
sourcePath: The path of the directory.

Return Value
Same as the return values of AnalysisProperties. An array of SVReportProperty. Each element in the array represents one property of the analysis. SVReportProperty’s name member contains the name of the property, and the value member contains the value of the property.

Example
Sub TestDirProp()
    Dim BIReport As IBIReport
    Set BIReport = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    Dim result As Variant
    result = BIReport.DirProperties("http://xxx.com:xxxx/analytics/jbips","/shared/SmartView/OBIEE/sv_vba_dev")
InvokeMenu

Description
Invoke Smart View Oracle BI EE extension menu.

Syntax
Sub InvokeMenu(
    menuID As String
)  

Parameters
menuID: The ID of the menu items. Valid values are listed in Table 1.

Table 16-2  Oracle BI EE Menu Items and IDs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Menu</th>
<th>ID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>View Designer</td>
<td>ViewDesigner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Publish View</td>
<td>PublishView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refresh</td>
<td>Refresh</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Prompts</td>
<td>EditPrompts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edit Page Prompts</td>
<td>EditPage</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Copy</td>
<td>CopyView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paste</td>
<td>PasteView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delete</td>
<td>DeleteView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask Data</td>
<td>MaskView</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mask Document Data</td>
<td>MaskDocumentView</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Example
Sub TestMenuInvoke()
    Dim obiee As IBIBReport
    Set obiee = New SmartViewOBIEEAutomation
    obiee.InvokeMenu "ViewDesigner"
End Sub

CopyView

The CopyView function is not supported in the current release.
PasteView

The PasteView function is not supported in the current release.